# Port Extenders based on PBB-TE Proposal for 802.1Qbh/802.1BR

**Abstract:** This amendment to IEEE Std. 802.1Q specifies support of the MAC Service by Extended Bridges, the principles of operation of networks built with Extended Bridges, the operation of VLAN-aware Bridges features for the Controlling Bridge used in an Extended Bridge, and the control of Port Extenders used in an Extended Bridge including management, protocols and algorithms. **Abstract:** Bridged Local Area Networks, LANs, local area networks, metropolitan area networks, MAC Bridges, MANs, Virtual Bridged Local Area Networks, Edge Virtual Bridging, Data Center Bridging, EVB, DCB.

7 8

# **Contents**

1.	Overview		
	1.3	Introduction	
2.	Reference	S	
3.	Definition	S	
4.	Abbreviat	ions	
5.	Conforma	nce	
	5.2	Conformant components and equipment	
	5.21	Port Extender requirements	
	5.22	Controlling Bridge requirements	
6.	Support of	f the MAC Service	1
	6.10	Support of the ISS/EISS by Provider Instance Ports	1
8.	Principles	of bridge operation	1
	8.3	Model of Operation	1
12	. Bridge ma	nagement	1
	12.3	Data types	1
		Bridge Port Extension Entries.	
17	. Managem	ent Information Base (MIB)	1
	17.2	Structure of the MIB	1
	17.3	Relationship to other MIBs	1
	17.4	Security considerations	
	17.7	MIB modules	
44.	. Introducti	on to Bridge Port Extension	2
	44.1	Support of the MAC Service by an Extended Bridge	2
	44.2	Controlling Bridge MAC sublayer service	
	44.3	Port Extender MAC sublayer service	
	44.4	E-channels and TESI addressing	3
	44.5	Bridge Port Extension Port Types	
	77.5	Controlling Bridge Cascade Ports	
	44.6	Controlling Bridge Cascade Forts	
	44.6	Port Extender Upstream Ports  Extended Ports	3
	44.6 44.7	Port Extender Upstream Ports	3 3
	44.6 44.7 44.8	Port Extender Upstream Ports  Extended Ports	3 3
	44.6 44.7 44.8 44.9	Port Extender Upstream Ports  Extended Ports  Port Extender Cascade Ports	3 3
	44.6 44.7 44.8 44.9 44.10	Port Extender Upstream Ports  Extended Ports  Port Extender Cascade Ports  Determination of the Upstream Port	3 3 3
	44.6 44.7 44.8 44.9 44.10 44.11	Port Extender Upstream Ports  Extended Ports  Port Extender Cascade Ports  Determination of the Upstream Port  Upstream Port Addressing	
	44.6 44.7 44.8 44.9 44.10 44.11 44.12	Port Extender Upstream Ports  Extended Ports  Port Extender Cascade Ports  Determination of the Upstream Port  Upstream Port Addressing  Traffic isolation	

45.1	Port Extender Initialization
45.2	Addressing
45.3	PE CSP State Machines
45.4	Protocol Errors
45.5	PE CSP PDUs
45.6	Basic TLV format
45.7	Command TLV
45.8	Flow Control
45.9	Messages
45.10	Additional TLVs
ormative)P	ICS proforma—Bridge implementations1
A.5	Major capabilities
A.35	Port Extender
A.36	Controlling Bridge
A.37	PE CSP - Controlling Bridge
A.38	PE CSP - Port Extender
normative)IE	EEE 802.1 Organizationally Specific TLVs
	Requirements of the IEEE 802.1 Organizationally Specific TLV sets
D.1	
	Organizationally Specific TLV definitions

**Figures** Figure 44-1 Figure 44-2 Figure 44-3 Figure 44-4 Figure 44-5 Figure 44-6 Figure 44-7 Cascaded Port Extenders 36 Figure 44-8 Figure 45-1 Figure 45-2 Figure 45-3 Figure 45-4 Figure 45-5 Basic TLV format 47 Figure 45-6 Figure 45-7 Figure 45-8 Index Array TLV ...... 59 Figure 45-9 Figure 45-10 Figure 45-11 Figure 45-12 Figure 45-13 Figure 45-14 Figure 45-15 Figure 45-16 Figure D-1 

 **Tables** 

Table 12-26	Port Extension Port Table row elements	16
Table 12-27	Port Extension Remote Replication Table row elements	16
Table 17-25	Structure of the MIB modules	17
Table 17-22	PE MIB structure and object cross reference	17
	Port Extender Parameter Settings	
	Port Extender Initialization	
Table 45-2	Port Extender Port Initialization	42
Table 45-3	Port Extender Control and Status Protocol - Time out Values	47
Table 45-4	TLV type values	48
	Message Types	
	Completion Codes	
	Priority Code Point Selection Encoding	
Table 45.8	Action Values	59
Table 45-9	Action Values	60
Table 45-10	Statistics TLV contents	62
Table D.1	IEEE 802.1 Organizationally Specific TLVs	75
	IEEE 802.1/LLDP extension MIB object cross reference	

# **PBB-TE Port Extension Proposal**

#### **Editorial Notes**

I

This amendment specifies changes to IEEE Std 802.1Q-2011 that support connecting a Bridge Port to a Port Extender to extend the bridge MAC Relay functionality to the Ports provided by a Port Extender. Changes are applied to the base text of P802.1Q-2011 as amended by IEEE P802.1Qbb, P802.1Qbc, P802.1Qbe, P802.1Qbf, and P802.1Qbg. Text shown in *bold italics* in this amendment defines the editing instructions for changes to this base text. Three editing instructions are used: *change, delete,* and *insert. Change* is used to make a change to existing material. The editing instruction specifies the location of the change and describes what is being changed. Changes to existing text may be clarified using strikeout markings to indicate removal of old material, and <u>underscore</u> markings to indicate addition of new material. *Delete* removes existing material. *Insert* adds new material without changing the existing material. Insertions may require renumbering. If so, renumbering instructions are given in the editing instruction. Editorial notes will not be carried over into future editions of IEEE Std.802.1Q.

#### 1. Overview

#### Insert the following paragraph at the end of this subclause:

This standard specifies a capability to extend MAC service over Port Extenders to form an Extended Bridge. This capability may be used, for example, to extend MAC service between multiple physical stations (which may include devices such as physical servers and server blades) or to enable MAC service to virtual end station.

#### 1.3 Introduction

# Insert the following text at the end of this subclause, renumbering the list items and NOTEs appropriately:

This standard allows bridge port extension of a Controlling Bridge's Ports to Ports provided by a Port Extender. To this end it:

- a) Specifies a Controlling Bridge as comprising a VLAN Bridge, a Provider Bridge, or a Provider Edge Bridge and the ability to support one or more Port Extenders.
- b) Specifies the operations that a Controlling Bridge takes to control attached Port Extenders and monitor their status.
- c) Establishes the requirements for Bridge Management to support Port Extension, identifying the managed objects and defining the management operations.

# 2. References

#### 3. Definitions

Insert the following definitions in clause 3, numbering them appropriately and renumbering other definitions as needed:

- 3.1 Cascade Port: A Port of a Controlling Bridge or Port Extender which connects to an Upstream Port.
- **3.2** Controlling Bridge: A Bridge that supports one or more Port Extenders and is composed of a primary VLAN-aware component, T-components and B-components.
- **3.3** Controlling Bridge internal Backbone Edge Bridge (CB-BEB): A BEB internal to a Controlling Bridge composed of a single B-component and one or more T-components.
- **3.4 Extended Bridge:** A Controlling Bridge and at least one Port Extender under the Controlling Bridge's control.
- **3.5** E-channel: An instance of the MAC service supported by a TESI and identified by an E-channel identifier.
- **3.6 E-channel Identifier (E-CID):** An E-channel identifier that identifies and E-channel along with it's TESI
- **3.7 Extended Port:** A external Port of a Port Extender that is supported by a 2-Port VLAN-aware component.
- **3.8 Port Extender:** A type of Backbone Edge Bridge used to extend the MAC service of a VLAN-aware Bridge.
- **3.9 Port Extender Backbone Edge Bridge Network (PE-PBBN):** A PBBN composed of CB-BEBs and the B-components and T-components of attached Port Extenders.
- **3.10 Port Extender Control and Status Agent:** The entity within a Port Extender that implements the Port Extender Control and Status Protocol.
- **3.11 Port Extender Control and Status Protocol (PE CSP):** A protocol used between a Controlling Bridge and Port Extenders that provides the ability to assert control over and retrieve status information from the Port Extenders.
- **3.12 Replication Group:** The set of Bridge Ports within the primary component of a Controlling Bridge who's frames pass through a single Cascade Port of the Controlling Bridge.

Editor's Note: This definition is not necessary since a CNP is already a defined term. It is added here temporarily incase we decide to re-name this port to provide a Port Extender context.

- **3.13** Internal CB-BEB Customer Network Port (CNP): An internal T-component Port within a Controlling Bridge that attaches, by an internal LAN, the T-component Port to a VLAN Bridge Port of the primary component.
- **3.14 Upstream Port:** A Port on a Port Extender that connects to a Cascade Port.

# 4. Abbreviations

# Insert the following abbreviations in clause 4 in the appropriate locations:

E-CID E-channel Identifier

PE CSP

Port Extender Control and Status Protocol

11 CB-BEB

Controlling Bridge internal Backbone Edge Bridge

13 PE-PBB

PE-PBBN Port Extender Provider Backbone Bridge Network

#### 5. Conformance

Change subclause 5.2 as shown:

#### 5.2 Conformant components and equipment

This subclause specifies requirements and options for the following core components:

- a) VLAN-aware Bridge component (5.4);
- b) VLAN-unaware Bridge component (5.14);

for the following components that use that core functionality:

- c) C-VLAN component (5.5);
- d) S-VLAN component (5.6);
- e) I-component (5.7);
- f) B-component (5.8);
- g) TPMR component (5.15);
- h) T-component (5.17);
- i) Edge relay (5.20.1);

and for the following systems that include instances of the above components:

- j) VLAN Bridge (5.9);
- k) S-VLAN Bridge (5.11.1);
- 1) Provider Edge Bridge (5.11.2);
- m) Backbone Edge Bridge (5.12);
- n) TPMR (5.16);
- o) Edge Virtual Bridging Bridge (5.19);
- p) Edge Virtual Bridging Station (5.20);
- q) Port Extender (5.21);
- <u>r)</u> Controlling Bridge (5.22).

NOTE-A VLAN Bridge can also be referred to as a Customer Bridge or a C-VLAN Bridge. Both S-VLAN Bridges and Provider Edge Bridges are examples of Provider Bridges.

Insert new subclauses 5.21 and 5.22, renumbering existing subclauses as necessary, as shown:

#### 5.21 Port Extender requirements

A Port Extender shall comprise a single conformant B-component capable of providing TESIs (25.10) and zero or more conformant T-components (5.15) each coupled to a conformant 2-Port VLAN aware component.

Each 2-Port VLAN aware component shall comprise exactly two Ports, a single Extended Port and a single VLAN Bridge Port coupled as specified in clause 44 to a T-component.

Each externally accessible port shall be capable of being configured as one of, and may be capable of being configured as any of the following:

a) An Extended Port;

2

- b) A Cascade Port;
- c) An Uplink Port.

as specified in Clause 44.

A conformant Port Extender shall:

- d) Have a single conformant B-component (5.8) capapable of providing TESIs (25.10);
- e) Disable learning for a set of B-VIDs allocated to TE-MSTID as specified in 8.4 and in 8.9;
- f) Discard frames with unregistered destination addresses for B-VIDs allocated to TE-MSTID (8.8.1);
- g) Have a T-component (5.15) for each Extended Port (Clause 44);
  - 1) Implement MAC status propagation at the T-components (Clause 23);
  - 2) Implement B-DA resolution for Extended Ports at the PIP (44.4, 44.13, 6.10);
  - 3) Implement B-SA echo cancellation at the PIP (6.10);
- h) Support the Port Extender Control and Status Protocol (Clause 45);
- i) Support LLDP (IEEE Std. 802.1AB) nearest non-TPMR database including the Port Extension TLV (D.2.1.5);
- j) Implement the LLDP Port Extension TLV (IEEE Std 802.1Q subclause D.2.1.5);
- k) Use the Nearest non-TPMR Bridge group address to carry all Port Extension TLVs;
- 1) Support the requirements for at least one of:
  - 1) the Network Interface Port Extender (5.21.1),
  - 2) Campus Port Extender (5.21.2),
  - 3) Provider Port Extender (5.21.3).

#### 5.21.1 Network Interface Port Extender

In addition to the filling the requirements of subclause 5.21, a conformant Network Interface Port Extender shall:

- m) Fill the requirements for an EVB Station (5.20);
- n) Supports a 2-Port Edge Relay (5.20.1) on each Extended Port (clause 44);
- o) Each 2-Port Edge Relay component supported shall have learning disabled;
- p) Support Congestion Notification (5.4.2) on all E-channels;
- q) Support enhanced transmission selection on all components (5.4.1).

A conformant Network Interface Port Extender may:

- r) Support a 2-Port C-VLAN aware component (5.5) attached to each Extended Port (clause 44)
- s) Each 2-Port C-VLAN component supported shall have learning disabled;
- t) Each 2-Port C-VLAN component supported shall support the Bridge Group Address pass-through as specified in 13.39.

#### 5.21.2 Campus Port Extender

In addition to the filling the requirements of subclause 5.21, a conformant Campus Port Extender shall:

- u) Support a 2-Port C-VLAN aware component (5.5) attached to each Extended Port (clause 44);
- v) Each 2-Port C-VLAN component supported shall have learning disabled;
- w) Each 2-Port C-VLAN component supported shall support the Bridge Group Address pass-through as specified in 13.39.

#### 5.21.3 Provider Port Extender

In addition to the filling the requirements of subclause 5.21, a conformant Provider Port Extender shall:

48

49 50

51

52

53

54

1

2

3

4

5 6

7 8

9

10 11

12

13 14

- x) Fill the Backbone Edge Bridge PBB-TE requirements (5.11.1);
- y) Support a 2-Port S-VLAN aware component (5.6) attached to each Extended Port (clause 44);
- z) Each 2-Port S-VLAN component supported shall have learning disabled;
- aa) Support CFM operation on the B-components, T-components and 2-Port S-components (5.4.1.4).

#### 5.22 Controlling Bridge requirements

A Controlling Bridge shall comprise a single conformant C-VLAN (5.5) or S-VLAN (5.6) aware component supporting the requirements of Bridge Port Extension specified in clause 44 (called the primary component of the Extended Bridge) and one or more conformant B-component (5.8) capable of providing TESIs (25.10) coupled to one or more conformant T-components (5.15).

Each externally accessable Port shall be capable of being configured as one of, and may be capable of being configured as any of:

- a) A C-VLAN Bridge Port;
- b) A Provider Network Port;
- c) A Cascade Port.

#### A conformant Controlling Bridge shall:

- d) Support the requirements for at least one of:
  - 1) Data Center Controlling Bridge (5.21.1),
  - 2) Campus Controlling Bridge (5.21.2),
  - 3) Provider Controlling Bridge (5.21.3).
- e) Have one or more conformant B-components (5.8) capapable of providing TESIs (25.10) which:
  - 1) Disable learning for a set of B-VIDs allocated to TE-MSTID as specified in 8.4 and in 8.9;
  - 2) Discard frames with unregistered destination addresses for B-VIDs allocated to TE-MSTID (8.8.1);
- f) Have a T-component (5.15) for each Bridge Port of the primary component (clause 44) which:
  - 1) Implements MAC status propagation at the T-components (Clause 23);
  - 2) Implements B-DA resolution for Extended Ports at the PIP (44.4, 44.13, 6.10);
  - 3) Implements the B-SA echo cancellation address selection at the PIP (44.4, 44.13).
- g) Support the Bridge Port Extension requirements specified in clause 44;
- h) Implement the Port Extender Control and Status Protocol (clause 45);
- i) Implement LLDP (IEEE Std. 802.1AB);
- j) Implement the LLDP Port Extension TLV (IEEE Std 802.1Q subclause D.2.1.5);

#### A conformant Controlling Bridge may:

- k) Support the Bridge Port Extension Management Objects (12.26);
- 1) Support the IEEE-PE MIB module (17.2.16, 17.7.16).

#### 5.22.1 Data Center Controlling Bridge

In addition to the filling the requirements of subclause 5.22, a conformant Data Ceneter Controlling Bridge shall:

- m) Support a conformant C-VLAN component (5.5) as the primary component of the Extended Bridge;
- n) Fill the requirements for an EVB Bridge (5.19);
- o) Support Congestion Notification (5.4.2) on each E-channel;
- p) Support enhanced transmission selection on all components (5.4.1);
- q) Support DCBX on the C-VLAN component (5.4.1).

#### 5.22.2 Campus Controlling Bridge

In addition to the filling the requirements of subclause 5.22, a conformant Campus Controlling Bridge shall:

r) Support a conformant C-VLAN component (5.5) as the primary component of the Extended Bridge.

#### 5.22.3 Provider Controlling Bridge

In addition to the filling the requirements of subclause 5.22, a conformant Provider Controlling Bridge shall:

- s) Support a conformant S-VLAN component (5.6) as the primary component of the Extended Bridge;
- t) Each B-component along with attached T-components shall fill the Backbone Edge Bridge PBB-TE requirements (5.11.1);
- u) Support CFM operation (5.4.1.4).

# 6. Support of the MAC Service

# Insert the following paragraph prior to Note 4 near the end of 6.6.1:

In addition, the **connection\_identifier** is used in support of Bridge Port Extension (Clause 44).

#### 6.10 Support of the ISS/EISS by Provider Instance Ports

#### Insert the following paragraph in 6.10 just after the list item d):

Each Virtual Instance Port may support the following parameter:

e) An echoCancellationSA.

#### Insert at the end of 6.10:

The echoCancellationSA parameter allows the PIP to perform echo cancellation by discarding indications from the PIP-ISS which have a B-SA matching the echoCancellationSA.

#### Insert the following paragraph in 6.10.1 just after the list item f):

g) The source\_address parameter of the received M\_UNITDATA.indication primitive is the echoCancellationSA.

# Change the third paragraph in 6.10.2 as follows:

<u>If this PIP in not supporting a CNP within a CB-BEB then the value of the source\_address is the PIP MAC address.</u> <u>If this PIP is supporting a CNP within a CB-BEB and</u>

- a) the connection identifier is NULL then the value of the source address is the PIP MAC address;
- a) the port is a member of the port map delivered in the connection identifier then the value of the source address is the PIP MAC address;
- b) the port is not a member of the port map delivered in the connection identifier then the value of the source address is the PIP MAC address.

# 8. Principles of bridge operation

Editor's Note: This section needs to be updated with the text from the new draft 802.1Qbh which passes the port-map in the connection\_identifier

## 8.3 Model of Operation

Insert the following into the list of Higher Layer Entities, renumbering the list as appropriate:

5) Port Extension Control and Status Protocol;

#### 8.6.1 Active topology enforcement

# Change the initial paragraph of 8.6.1 as shown:

To prevent data loops and unwanted learning of source MAC addresses, the Forwarding Process determines the values (TRUE, or FALSE) of the learning and forwarding controls (8.4) appropriate to each received frame and Bridge Port, If learning is true for the receiving Port and ingress filtering (8.6.2) would not cause the received frame to be discarded, the source address and VID are submitted to the Learning Process. If forwarding is true for the reception Port and the reception Port is attached to a Port Extender, then each Bridge Port with forwarding true is identified as a potential transmission Port. Otherwise, if H

#### 8.8.12 Connection\_Identifier

# Insert the following paragraph at the end of 8.8.12:

In addition, the connection\_identifier is used within a Controlling Bridge to pass parameters related to the use of the Bridge Port Extension remote replication capability (44.15).

# 12. Bridge management

Editor's Note: If a TE-SID were used in place of the E-CID then this the corresponding objects need to be updated here.

#### 12.1.1 Configuration Management

#### Insert the following facility at the end of the list in 12.1.1, re-lettering the list as needed:

- g) The ability to monitor the functional elements of Bridge Port Extension.
- h) The ability to identify E-Channels in use and through which Ports of the Controlling Bridge and Port Extenders they pass.

#### 12.3 Data types

## Insert the following data types in the list in 12.3, re-lettering the list as needed:

- q) E-Channel Identifier, an Unsigned value used to identify an E-Channel. Valid values are in the range of 1 through 16 382.
- r) Port Map—a set of control indicators, one of each Port of a Bridge or Bridge component, indicating that Port's inclusion within or exclusion from the specified set of Ports.

#### Insert the following to the end of the clause, re-numbering the paragraphs as needed:

#### 12.26 Bridge Port Extension Entries

The Bridge enhancements for support of Bridge Port Extension are defined in Clause 44 and 45.

The objects that comprise this managed resource are

- a) Port Extension Port Table
- b) Port Extension Remote Replication Table

#### 12.26.1 Port Extension Port Table

There is one row of the Port Extension Port Table per Port of the VLAN-aware bridge component of a Controlling Bridge that connects to a Port on a Port Extender. Each table row contains the set of parameters detailed in Table 12-26.

The pepPortComponentID and PepPort parameters specify a Port in the Controlling Bridge. The pepPortType parameter specifies the type of Port on the Port Extender corresponding to the Port in the Controlling Bridge. If the Port Extender Port is an Extended Port, then the objects related to pepPortType enumerations pepCascade and pepUpstream will not exist. If the Port Extender Port is a Cascade Port, then the objects related to the pepPortType enumeration pepExtended will not exist and the objects related to pepPortType enumeration pepUpstream refer to the Upstream Port to which the Cascade Port is attached.

The remaining parameters refer to the corresponding Port on the Port Extender (see Clause 44).

#### 12.26.2 Port Extension Remote Replication Table

There is one row of the Port Extension Remote Replication Table for each Remote Replication Registration entry (44.15.1). The table row contains the set of parameters detailed in Table 12-27.

Table 12-26—Port Extension Port Table row elements

Name	Data type	Operations supported*	Conformance <sup>†</sup>	References
pepPortComponentID	ComponentID		В	12.3
pepPort	Port Number		В	12.3
pepPortType	enum {pepCascade, pepUpstream, pepExetended}		В	44.5
pepUpstreamCSPAddress	MAC Address	R	В	45.2
pepEcid	E-Channel Identifier	R	В	45.2
pepPortNumber	Port Number	R	В	12.3
pepPortInFrames	Counter64	R	В	
pepPortInOctets	Counter64	R	В	
pepPortOutFrames	Counter64	R	В	
pepPortInDiscards	Counter64	R	В	
pepLackOfBuffersDiscards	Counter64	R	В	
pepDelayExceededDiscards	Counter64	R	В	
pepPortOutOctets	Counter64	R	В	

 $<sup>\</sup>overline{{}^*R}$  = Read only access

Table 12-27—Port Extension Remote Replication Table row elements

Name	Data type	Operations supported*	Conformance <sup>†</sup>	References
pepPortComponentID	ComponentID		В	12.3
perrE-CID	E-Channel Identifier	R	В	44.15.1
perrPortMap	Port Map	R	В	44.15.1

<sup>\*</sup>R = Read only access

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>†</sup>B = required for bridge or bridge component support of Bridge Port Extension

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>†</sup>B = required for bridge or bridge component support of Bridge Port Extension

# 17. Management Information Base (MIB)

#### 17.2 Structure of the MIB

Insert the following new row at the end of Table 17-25:

Table 17-25—Structure of the MIB modules

IEEE8021-PE MIB	17.2.16	802.1Qbh	5.9.1	Initial version of IEEE Std 802.1Qbh
-----------------	---------	----------	-------	---

Insert the following new subclause at the end of the existing sub clauses of 17.2, renumbering if necessary:

# 17.2.16 Structure of the IEEE8021-PE MIB

The IEEE8021-PE MIB module provides objects to configure and manage a Controlling Bridge. Objects in this MIB module are arranged into subtrees. Each subtree is organized as a set of related objects. Where appropriate, the corresponding Clause 12 management reference is also included. Table 17-22 that follows indicates the structure of the IEEE8021-PE MIB module.

Table 17-22—PE MIB structure and object cross reference

MIB table	MIB object	References
ieee8021BridgePENotifications subtree		
ieee8021Bri	dgePEObjects subtree	
ieee8021Bri	dgePEPortTable	12.26.1
	ieee 8021 Bridge PEP ort Component ID *	_
	ieee8021BridgePEPort*	_
	ieee8021BridgePEPortType*	_
	ieee8021BridgePEPortUpstreamCSPAddress	_
	ieee8021BridgePEPortEcid	_
	ieee8021BridgePEPortNumber	_
	ieee8021BridgePEPortInFrames	_
	ieee8021BridgePEPortInOctets	_
	ieee8021BridgePEPortOutFrames	_
	ieee8021BridgePEPortInDiscards	_

Table 17-22—PE MIB structure and object cross reference

MIB table	MIB object	References
	ieee8021BridgePELackOfBuffersDiscards	_
	ieee8021BridgePEDelayExceededDiscards	_
	ieee8021BridgePEPortOutOctets	_
ieee8021Bri	dgePERemoteReplicationTable	12.26.2
	ieee8021BridgePEPortComponentID*	_
	ieee8021BridgePERREcid*	_
	ieee8021BridgePERRPortMap	_
ieee8021BridgePEConformance subtree		
ieee8021Bri		
	ieee8021BridgePEGroup	
ieee8021Bri	ieee8021BridgePECompliances	
	ieee8021BridgePECompliance	

<sup>\*</sup>This object is an INDEX of the table in which it resides.

#### 17.3 Relationship to other MIBs

Insert the following new subclause at the end of the existing sub clauses of 17.3, renumbering if necessary:

#### 17.3.16 Relationship of the IEEE8021-PE MIB to other MIB modules

The IEEE8021-PE MIB module provides objects that extend the core management functionality of a Bridge, as defined by the IEEE8021-BRIDGE MIB (17.7.2), in order to support the management functionality needed for a Controlling Bridge as defined in 5.9.1. As support of the objects defined in the IEEE8021-PE MIB module also requires support of the IEEE8021-TC-MIB, the provisions of 17.3.2 apply to implementations claiming support of the IEEE8021-PE MIB module. In addition, while there is no direct relationship, support of the MIB objects specified in lldpv2Xdot1PortExtensionCompliance of the LLDP MIB (D.10.5) is required by Controlling Bridges and Port Extenders.

#### 17.4 Security considerations

Insert the following new subclause at the end of the existing sub clauses of 17.4, renumbering if necessary:

#### 17.4.16 Security considerations of the IEEE8021-PE MIB

All of the objects in the IEEE8021-PE MIB have a MAX-ACCESS of not-accessible or read only. However,

ı

access to the objects within this module can reveal sensitive information in some network environments. It is thus important to control access to these objects and possibly even encrypt their values when sending them over the network via SNMP.

The following read-only tables and objects in this MIB could be used by an attacker to determine which attacks might be useful to attempt against a given device, or could be used to understand the logical topology of the network:

ieee8021BridgePEPortTable ieee8021BridgePEPortComponentID ieee8021BridgePEPort ieee8021BridgePEPortType ieee8021BridgePEPortUpstreamCSPAddress ieee8021BridgePEPortEcid ieee8021BridgePEPortNumber ieee8021BridgePEPortInFrames ieee8021BridgePEPortInOctets ieee8021BridgePEPortOutFrames ieee8021BridgePEPortInDiscards ieee8021BridgePELackOfBuffersDiscards ieee8021BridgePEDelayExceededDiscards ieee8021BridgePEPortOutOctets ieee 8021 Bridge PER emote Replication Tableieee8021BridgePEPortComponentID ieee8021BridgePERREcid ieee8021BridgePERRPortMap

5 6

7

#### 17.7 MIB modules

Insert the following new subclause at the end of the existing sub clauses of 17.7, renumbering if necessary:

#### 17.7.16 IEEE8021-PE Port Extension MIB Module

```
8
        IEEE8021-PE-MIB DEFINITIONS ::= BEGIN
9
10
        11
        -- MIB for IEEE 802.10 devices
12
       13
       IMPORTS
14
           MODULE-IDENTITY, OBJECT-TYPE,
15
           Unsigned32,
16
           Counter64
17
               FROM SNMPv2-SMI
18
           MacAddress, TEXTUAL-CONVENTION
19
               FROM SNMPv2-TC
20
           MODULE-COMPLIANCE, OBJECT-GROUP
               FROM SNMPv2-CONF
21
           ieee802dot1mibs, IEEE8021PbbComponentIdentifier,
22
           IEEE8021BridgePortNumber,
23
           IEEE8021BridgePortNumberOrZero
24
               FROM IEEE8021-TC-MIB
25
           PortList
26
                FROM Q-BRIDGE-MIB
27
28
29
        ieee8021BridgePEMib MODULE-IDENTITY
30
           LAST-UPDATED "201103310000Z" -- March 31, 2011
31
           ORGANIZATION "IEEE 802.1 Working Group"
           CONTACT-INFO
32
               " WG-URL: http://grouper.ieee.org/groups/802/1/index.html
33
                WG-EMail: stds-802-1@ieee.org
34
35
                 Contact: <TBD>
36
                  Postal: C/O IEEE 802.1 Working Group
37
                         IEEE Standards Association
38
                         445 Hoes Lane
39
                         P.O. Box 1331
40
                         Piscataway
41
                         NJ 08855-1331
42
                         TISA
43
                  E-mail: STDS-802-1-L@LISTSERV.IEEE.ORG"
44
           DESCRIPTION
45
               "The PE MIB module for managing devices that support
               Edge Virtual Bridging.
46
47
               Unless otherwise indicated, the references in this MIB
48
               module are to IEEE Std 802.1Q-2011.
49
50
               Copyright (C) IEEE.
51
               This version of this MIB module is part of IEEE802.1Q;
52
               see the draft itself for full legal notices."
53
54
           REVISION
                        "201103310000Z" -- March 31, 2011
```

```
DESCRIPTION
1
2
                "Published as part of P802.1Qbh Draft 2.0"
3
4
           REVISION
                        "201012200000Z" -- December 20, 2010
5
           DESCRIPTION
6
                "Initial revision."
7
           ::= { ieee802dot1mibs 101 }
8
9
10
        11
       -- subtrees in the EVBB MIB
12
       -- ------
13
       ieee8021BridgePENotifications
14
           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ieee8021BridgePEMib 1 }
15
16
       ieee8021BridgePEObjects
17
           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ieee8021BridgePEMib 2 }
18
19
       ieee8021BridgePEConformance
20
           OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ieee8021BridgePEMib 3 }
21
22
23
       -- Textual Conventions
24
25
       IEEE802BridgePEEPathIDTC ::= TEXTUAL-CONVENTION
26
           DISPLAY-HINT "d"
27
           STATUS current
28
           DESCRIPTION
29
              "Textual convention of an E-Path Identifier."
30
           SYNTAX Unsigned32 (1..16382)
31
32
33
        -- PE port table entry managed object
34
35
       ieee8021BridgePEPortTable OBJECT-TYPE
36
                        SEQUENCE OF Ieee8021BridgePEPortEntry
             SYNTAX
37
             MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
38
             STATUS
                        current
39
             DESCRIPTION
40
                "A table that contains per port information
41
                related to Port Extension. A row is created in this
42
                table for any port on a Controlling Bridge that is
43
                extended using Port Extension, including those ports
44
                that provide communication to the Port Extenders
45
                themselves."
             REFERENCE
                        "12.26.1"
46
             ::= { ieee8021BridgePEObjects 1 }
47
48
       ieee8021BridgePEPortEntry OBJECT-TYPE
49
             SYNTAX
                        Ieee8021BridgePEPortEntry
50
             MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
51
             STATUS
                        current
52
             DESCRIPTION
53
                "A list of per port Port Extension objects."
54
             INDEX {ieee8021BridgePEPortComponentId,
```

```
1
                       ieee8021BridgePEPort,
2
                       ieee8021BridgePEPortType }
              ::= { ieee8021BridgePEPortTable 1 }
3
4
         Ieee8021BridgePEPortEntry ::=
5
               SEQUENCE {
6
                 ieee8021BridgePEPortComponentId
7
                     IEEE8021PbbComponentIdentifier,
8
                 ieee8021BridgePEPort
9
                     IEEE8021BridgePortNumber,
10
                 ieee8021BridgePEPortType
11
                     INTEGER,
12
                 ieee8021BridgePEPortUpstreamCSPAddress
                  MacAddress,
13
                 ieee8021BridgePEPortEpid
14
                  IEEE802BridgePEEPathIDTC,
15
                 ieee8021BridgePEPortNumber
16
                     IEEE8021BridgePortNumberOrZero,
17
                 ieee8021BridgePEPortInFrames
18
                     Counter64,
19
                 ieee8021BridgePEPortInOctets
20
                     Counter64,
21
                 ieee8021BridgePEPortOutFrames
22
                     Counter64,
23
                 ieee8021BridgePEPortInDiscards
                     Counter64,
24
                 ieee8021BridgePELackOfBuffersDiscards
25
                     Counter64,
26
                 {\tt ieee 8021 Bridge PEDelay Exceeded Discards}
27
                     Counter64,
28
                 ieee8021BridgePEPortOutOctets
29
                     Counter64
30
            }
31
32
         ieee8021BridgePEPortComponentId OBJECT-TYPE
33
               SYNTAX IEEE8021PbbComponentIdentifier
34
               MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
35
               STATUS current
               DESCRIPTION
36
                   "The component identifier is used to distinguish between the
37
                   multiple virtual bridge instances within a PBB. In simple
38
                   situations where there is only a single component the default
39
                   value is 1."
40
               ::= { ieee8021BridgePEPortEntry 1 }
41
42
        ieee8021BridgePEPort OBJECT-TYPE
43
               SYNTAX IEEE8021BridgePortNumber
44
               MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
45
               STATUS current
               DESCRIPTION
46
                  "The port number of the port for which this entry
47
                  contains bridge management information."
48
               ::= { ieee8021BridgePEPortEntry 2 }
49
50
         ieee8021BridgePEPortType OBJECT-TYPE
51
               SYNTAX INTEGER {
52
                      pepCascade(1),
53
                      pepUpstream(2),
54
                      pepExtended(3)
```

```
1
2
              MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
              STATUS
                          current
3
              DESCRIPTION
4
                 "The operational mode of a port participating in
5
                 Port Exension."
6
                          "12.26.1"
              REFERENCE
7
              ::= { ieee8021BridgePEPortEntry 3 }
8
9
        ieee8021BridgePEPortUpstreamCSPAddress
                                                  OBJECT-TYPE
10
                           MacAddress
              SYNTAX
11
              MAX-ACCESS
                          read-only
12
              STATUS
                           current
13
              DESCRIPTION
                 "The MAC address used for communication of the PE CSP
14
                 protocol of the device connected to the upstream port
15
                 of the Port Extender (which may be the Controlling
16
                 Bridge or an upstream Port Extender). This provides
17
                 the hierarchal relationship in a cascade of Port
18
                 Extenders"
19
              REFERENCE
                          "12.26.1"
20
              ::= { ieee8021BridgePEPortEntry 4 }
21
22
        ieee8021BridgePEPortEpid
                                   OBJECT-TYPE
23
                      IEEE802BridgePEEPathIDTC
              SYNTAX
              MAX-ACCESS
                          read-only
24
              STATUS
                           current
25
              DESCRIPTION
26
                  "The default EPID assigend to this port and the port
27
                 on the Port Extender to which this port corresponds."
28
              REFERENCE
                            "12.26.1"
29
              ::= { ieee8021BridgePEPortEntry 5 }
30
31
        ieee8021BridgePEPortNumber OBJECT-TYPE
32
              SYNTAX
                          IEEE8021BridgePortNumberOrZero
33
              MAX-ACCESS read-only
34
              STATUS
                          current
35
                  "The Port number on the of the Port on the Port Extender,
36
                 or zero for the Upstream Port."
37
              REFERENCE "12.26.1"
38
              ::= { ieee8021BridgePEPortEntry 6 }
39
40
        ieee8021BridgePEPortInFrames OBJECT-TYPE
41
              SYNTAX Counter64
42
              UNITS "frames"
43
              MAX-ACCESS read-only
44
              STATUS current
45
              DESCRIPTION
                 "The number of frames that have been received by this
46
                  port."
47
              REFERENCE
                           "12.26.1"
48
              ::= { ieee8021BridgePEPortEntry 7 }
49
50
        ieee8021BridgePEPortInOctets OBJECT-TYPE
51
              SYNTAX Counter64
52
              UNITS "octets"
53
              MAX-ACCESS read-only
54
              STATUS current
```

```
1
              DESCRIPTION
2
                  "The number of octets that have been received by this
3
              REFERENCE
                          "12.26.1"
4
               ::= { ieee8021BridgePEPortEntry 8 }
5
6
        ieee8021BridgePEPortOutFrames OBJECT-TYPE
7
              SYNTAX Counter64
8
              UNITS "frames"
9
              MAX-ACCESS read-only
10
              STATUS current
11
              DESCRIPTION
12
                  "The number of frames that have been transmitted by this
13
                  port."
              REFERENCE
                          "12.26.1"
14
               ::= { ieee8021BridgePEPortEntry 9 }
15
16
        ieee8021BridgePEPortInDiscards OBJECT-TYPE
17
              SYNTAX Counter64
18
              UNITS "frames"
19
              MAX-ACCESS read-only
20
              STATUS current
21
              DESCRIPTION
22
                  "The number of frames received on this port that were
23
                  discarded for any reason."
                          "12.26.1"
              REFERENCE
24
              ::= { ieee8021BridgePEPortEntry 10 }
25
26
27
        ieee8021BridgePELackOfBuffersDiscards OBJECT-TYPE
28
              SYNTAX Counter64
29
              UNITS "frames"
30
              MAX-ACCESS read-only
31
              STATUS current
32
              DESCRIPTION
33
                  "The number of frames received on this port that were
34
                  discarded due to lack of buffers."
35
              REFERENCE
                          "12.26.1"
               ::= { ieee8021BridgePEPortEntry 11 }
36
37
        ieee8021BridgePEDelayExceededDiscards OBJECT-TYPE
38
              SYNTAX Counter64
39
              UNITS "frames"
40
              MAX-ACCESS read-only
41
              STATUS current
42
              DESCRIPTION
43
                  "The number of frames received on this port that were
44
                  discarded due to exceeding the transit delay."
45
                          "12.26.1"
              REFERENCE
               ::= { ieee8021BridgePEPortEntry 12 }
46
47
        ieee8021BridgePEPortOutOctets OBJECT-TYPE
48
              SYNTAX Counter64
49
              UNITS "octets"
50
              MAX-ACCESS read-only
51
              STATUS current
52
              DESCRIPTION
53
                  "The number of octets that have been transmitted
54
                  by this port."
```

```
1
             REFERENCE "12.26.1"
             ::= { ieee8021BridgePEPortEntry 13 }
2
3
        -- PE Remote Replication entry table managed object
4
5
6
       ieee8021BridgePERemoteReplicationTable OBJECT-TYPE
7
             SYNTAX
                        SEQUENCE OF Ieee8021BridgePERemoteReplicationEntry
8
             MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
9
             STATUS
                        current
10
             DESCRIPTION
11
                "A table that contains one row for each Remote Replication
12
                entry in the filtering database."
             REFERENCE
                       "12.26.2"
13
             ::= { ieee8021BridgePEObjects 2 }
14
15
        ieee8021BridgePERemoteReplicationEntry OBJECT-TYPE
16
                        Ieee8021BridgePERemoteReplicationEntry
             SYNTAX
17
             MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
18
             STATUS
                        current
19
             DESCRIPTION
20
                "A list of Remote Replication objects."
21
            INDEX {ieee8021BridgePEPortComponentId,
22
                    ieee8021BridgePERREpid }
23
            ::= { ieee8021BridgePERemoteReplicationTable 1 }
24
        Ieee8021BridgePERemoteReplicationEntry ::=
25
             SEQUENCE {
26
               ieee8021BridgePERREpid
27
                   IEEE802BridgePEEPathIDTC,
28
               ieee8021BridgePERRPortMap
29
                  PortList
30
             }
31
32
       ieee8021BridgePERREpid
                               OBJECT-TYPE
33
             SYNTAX
                     IEEE802BridgePEEPathIDTC
34
             MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
35
             STATUS
                         current
             DESCRIPTION
36
                "The EPID assigend to this Remote Replication
37
                filtering entry."
38
                         "12.26.2"
             REFERENCE
39
             ::= { ieee8021BridgePERemoteReplicationEntry 1 }
40
41
       ieee8021BridgePERRPortMap OBJECT-TYPE
42
             SYNTAX PortList
43
             MAX-ACCESS read-only
44
             STATUS
                        current
45
             DESCRIPTION
                "The list of ports to which a frame is to be
46
                replicated."
47
             REFERENCE
                        "12.26.2"
48
             ::= { ieee8021BridgePERemoteReplicationEntry 2 }
49
50
51
52
        53
        -- Conformance Information
54
        -- -----
```

```
1
2
       ieee8021BridgePEGroups
3
          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ieee8021BridgePEConformance 1 }
4
5
       ieee8021BridgePECompliances
6
          OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { ieee8021BridgePEConformance 2 }
7
8
9
       10
       -- Units of conformance
11
       12
       ieee8021BridgePEGroup OBJECT-GROUP
13
          OBJECTS {
14
15
              ieee8021BridgePEPortUpstreamCSPAddress,
16
              ieee8021BridgePEPortEpid,
17
              ieee8021BridgePEPortNumber,
18
              ieee8021BridgePERRPortMap,
19
              ieee8021BridgePEPortInFrames,
20
21
              ieee8021BridgePEPortInOctets,
22
              ieee8021BridgePEPortOutFrames,
23
              ieee8021BridgePEPortInDiscards,
24
              ieee8021BridgePELackOfBuffersDiscards,
25
              ieee8021BridgePEDelayExceededDiscards,
26
27
              ieee8021BridgePEPortOutOctets
28
          }
29
          STATUS
                    current
30
          DESCRIPTION
31
              "The collection of objects used to represent
32
              Port Extension management objects."
33
34
          ::= { ieee8021BridgePEGroups 1 }
35
36
       37
       -- compliance statements
38
       39
40
41
       ieee8021BridgePECompliance MODULE-COMPLIANCE
42
          STATUS
                    current
43
          DESCRIPTION
44
              "The compliance statement for devices supporting PE
45
              as defined in IEEE 802.1Qbh."
46
47
          MODULE
48
             MANDATORY-GROUPS {
49
                 ieee8021BridgePEGroup
50
51
          ::= { ieee8021BridgePECompliances 1 }
52
53
       END
54
```

I

# Insert the following Clause:

# 44. Introduction to Bridge Port Extension

Bridge Port Extension provides the ability to carry (or extend) the MAC service of a Bridge Port over a network of Port Extenders to an Extended Port. An Extended Bridge, (Figure 44-1) composed of a Controlling Bridge and Port Extenders, appears to the stations attached at the Extended Ports as though they are attached to a single Bridge.

Each Controlling Bridge is composed of a primary component who's MAC service is being extended and a collection of T-components and B-components which are coupled together to form specialized internal Backbone Edge Bridges (Clauses 25, 26) called CB-BEBs. The CB-BEBs within the Controlling Bridge have a T-component who's Customer Network Port (CNP) is coupled by an 'internal LAN' to a Port of the primary component. The T-components in turn are attached by 'internal LANs' to a B-component. Each CB-BEB may support one or more Replication Groups and each Controlling Bridge may support one or more CB-BEBs. The primary component of the Controlling Bridge is also the primary component of the Extended Bridge.

The Controlling Bridge supports attachment to a heirarchary of specialized Backbone Edge Bridges called Port Extenders. Port Extenders are arranged in a tree with one or more Port Extenders to a Controlling Bridge. Each Port Extender is composed of a single B-component and a collection of back-to-back T-components and 2-port VLAN components. The 2-port VLAN components used to support the Extended Ports match the primary component of the Controlling Bridge. If the Controlling Bridge's primary component forms an EVB Bridge, then the 2-port VLAN components may be a C-VLAN components or Edge Relays. If the Controlling Bridge's primary component is a C-VLAN component, then the 2-port VLAN component is an S-VLAN component, then the 2-port VLAN component is an S-VLAN component.

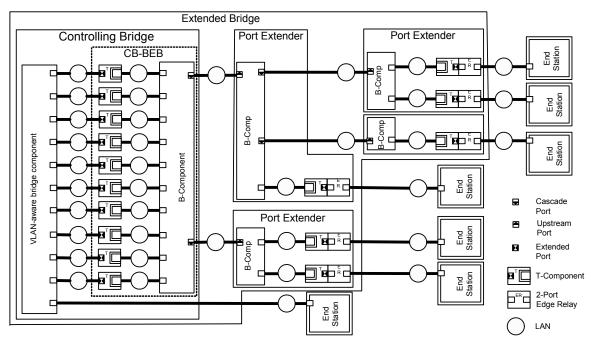


Figure 44-1—Example Extended Bridge

This clause describes and specifies the configuration of the following aspects of Bridge Port Extension:

- a) Use of tags;
- b) Bridge Port Extension Port types;
- c) Controlling Bridge Cascade Ports;
- d) Port Extender Upstream Ports;
- e) Port Extender Extended Ports;
- f) Port Extender Cascade Ports;
- g) Traffic isolation;
- h) Remote replication.

This clause specifies the configuration actions the Controlling Bridge performs on the Port Extenders under its control. Configuration of the CB-BEB is done directly by the control functions for the Controlling Bridge. Configuration of Port Extenders is done utilizing the Port Extender Control and Status Protocol (PE CSP) specified in clause 45. In addition, this clause specifies actions that the Controlling Bridge takes upon detection of the attachment of a Port Extender. This detection shall be accomplished utilizing the Port Extension TLV (D.2.15) and LLDP. The destination address of all LLDP PDUs carrying the Port Extension TLV shall be set to the Nearest non-TPMR Bridge group address. Finally, this clause specifies actions that the Controlling Bridge takes upon detection of or deletion of Extended and Cascade Ports on the attached Port Extenders.

# 44.1 Support of the MAC Service by an Extended Bridge

A Controlling Bridge and Port Extenders interconnect the separate MACs of the IEEE 802 LANs that compose a Extended Bridge, relaying frames to provide connectivity between all LANs for each service instance. The position of the components of a Controlling Bridge and associated Port Extenders within the MAC Sublayer is shown in Figure 44-2.

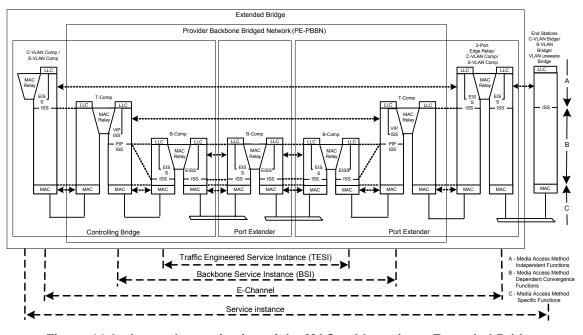


Figure 44-2—Internal organization of the MAC sublayer in an Extended Bridge

A Extended Bridge providing the MAC service to attached stations is typically modeled as a symmetric sequence of relay functions, as illustrated in Figure 44-2. The outermost peer relay functions are identified as VLAN-aware components. The next peer relay functions in the sequence are identified as T-

ı

components. The inner peer relay functions are identified as B-components. Between the peer B-components are one or more S-VLAN relay functions (which are sub-functions of the B-components). A B-component relay forms the service layer to an T-component relay, while the T-component relay froms the service layer to a VLAN-aware component relay. A B-component relay forwards frames taking into account the identity of a B-VLAN (B-VID), while a T-component relay forwards frames without consideration to the frame content.

The primary component of the Controlling Bridge extends it's Bridge Port ISS service using the PBBN (PE-PBBN) formed by the CB-BEB and Port Extenders within the Extended Bridge. Both the CB-BEB and Port Extenders of the PE-PBBN implement Provider Backbone Bridge Traffic Engineering (PBB-TE, 25.10) to support interconnect by a set of Traffic Engineered Service Instances (TESI, 25.10) which are configured using the PE-CSP protocol specified in (Clause 45). The PE-PBBN so formed provides a transparent service between the T-component Customer Network Ports (CNPs, 25.11) at the edge of the PE-PBBN which perform encapsulation and de-encapsulation of each frame.

A single B-component is responsible for relaying encapsulated frames to and from T-components within each Port Extender or CB-BEB, checking that ingress/egress is permitted for frames with that I-SID, and relaying the frame to and from the Cascade Ports and Uplink Ports that provide connectivity to the other Port Extenders or the Controlling Bridge.

Each service instance carried over the Extended Bridge is carried on a group of bi-directional E-channels which extend between the Extended Ports of the Port Extenders and the Ports of the primary component. For each Port of the primary component (which is extended) a single Extended Port of a 2-port VLAN component is associated using a point-to-point E-channel. In addition, each Port of the pimary component may have multiple bi-direction point-to-multipoint E-channels each associating the primary component Port with a set of Extended Ports.

All E-channels within a given PE-PBBN are carried on the same Backbone Service Instance and so all PIPs of the T-components within a single replication group are part of the same Backbone Service Instance. Each E-channel has a dedicated TESI extending between a single CBP within the CB-BEB T-component and one or more CBPs in the T-components of the Port Extenders.

Each frame of each service instance carried by the Extended Bridge enters at an Extended Port where the T-component encapsulates it with it's B-SA, the B-DA of the T-component assigned to the Port of the primary component, and the I-SID associated with the replication group. The B-component then uses the B-DA and B-SA to identify the point-to-point TESI used to deliver the frame to the primary component Port. When the frame is received by the primary component it determines which of it's ports the frame is destine for. If the frame is destine for a single primary component Port then it is sent to that Port where the T-component encapsulates the frame with it's B-SA, the B-DA of the T-component at the Extended Port, and the I-SID identifing the replication group. The B-components then forwards the frame along the identified TESI. If the frame is destine for multiple primary component Ports and these ports are within the same replication group, then the primary component identifies the destination ports by a port map carried in the connection\_identifier over the 'internal LAN' to the CB-BEB T-component. The T-component encapsulates the frame using it's B-SA (or using it's echo cancellation B-SA), locates a B-DA based on the connection\_identifier, and the I-SID of the replication group. The B-components then forward the frame over a TESI identified by the B-SA and B-DA.

## 44.2 Controlling Bridge MAC sublayer service

Figure 44-3 shows a Controlling Bridge connected to a tree of Port Extenders within the MAC sublayer and the relationship of the bridging functions. The Controlling Bridge on the left of the figure comprises a single primary VLAN-aware component and a collection of T-components and B-components forming the CB-BEBs. Each CB-BEB has one B-component and a T-component for each port of the primary VLAN component. Each T-component is responsible for encapsulating frames with an I-TAG, B-SA and B-DA. The B-MAC addresses identify the T-components where the frames of an E-channel will enter and exit the PE-PBBN. For all point-to-point transmissions the T-component performs the encapsulation using the default B-MAC address which is configured using the PE-CSP protocol to the T-component's mating T-component address. For pt-mpt E-channels the T-component determines a group B-MAC and source B-MAC based on the connection\_identifier passed from the primary component over the 'internal LAN'. The B-components in turn are responsible for forwarding frames over TESIs based the B-SA and B-DA determined by the T-components.

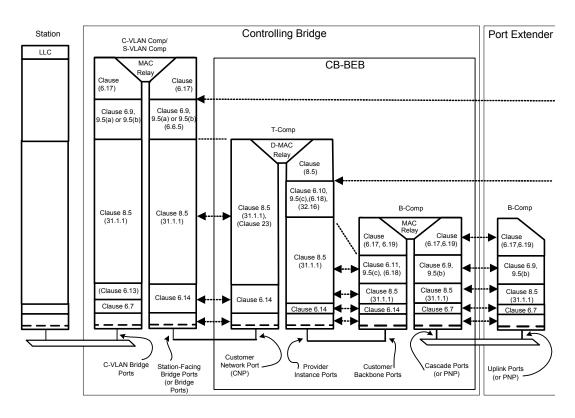


Figure 44-3—Controlling Bridge MAC sublayer

## 44.3 Port Extender MAC sublayer service

Figure 44-4 shows the internal organization of the Port Extenders provides interfaces that encapsulate frames, thus allowing C-MAC addresses and VIDs to be independent of the backbone B-MAC addresses and VIDs used within the Extended Bridge to relay those frames across the Extended Bridge.

The Port Extender is comprised of three types of components, a single B-component and a collection of T-components each coupled back-to-back with a VLAN aware component. The Port Extender just to the right

ı

of the Controlling Bridge has only a B-component.

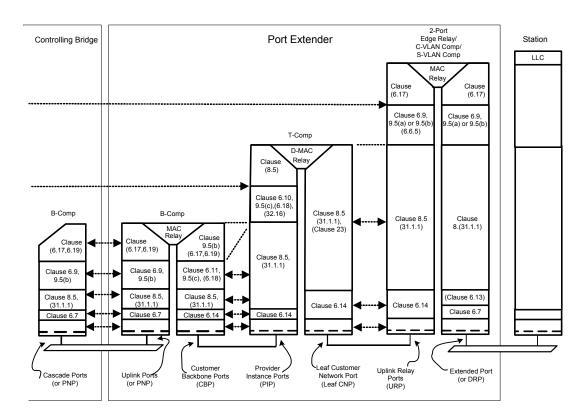


Figure 44-4—Port Extender MAC sublayer

## 44.4 E-channels and TESI addressing

Editor's Note: The use of E-CIDs is not essential to the PBB-TE design it is just a convience allowing the use of the 802.1Qbh MIBs and PE-CSP without modification. If desired it would be possible to replace the E-CID entirely by a TE-SID. Using a TE-SID in place of the E-CID is more general and allows for indefinite scaling, however endoding for pt-mpt E-channels would either require a lot more information exchange or some summarization method, while the E-CID allows the use of compact identifiers. Comments on preferences and alternative encodings are solicited.

Each E-channel is identified by a E-CID and is carried on a TESI identified by a TE-SID. Each E-channel has a single associated TESI uniquely identified by a TE-SID, therefore the TE-SID also can identify the E-channel.

Within an Extended Bridge B-MACs which identify the PIPs of the T-components are constructed from E-CIDs. The first three octets of a constructed address uses the OUI from table 26-1. For individual addresses the I/G bit is 0 while for group addresses the I/G bit is 1. The final three octets are constructed from the E-CID as shown in Figure 44-5. For individual addresses the eighth bit of the fourth octet of the address indicates if this is a B-MAC address for a CB-BEB T-component (Root) or for a Port Extender T-component (Leaf). The seventh bit of the fourth octet of the address indicates if this B-MAC address is for echo cancellation at the Port Extender T-component (6.10).

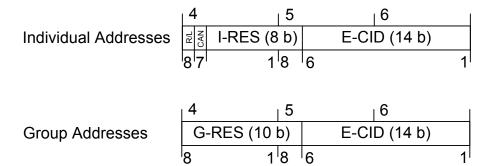


Figure 44-5—Construction of TE-SIDs from E-CIDs

TE-SIDs may be formed from the constructed B-MACs and the B-VID of the replication group. A point-to-point E-channel is carried on a pt-pt TESI which has two ESPs identified by the triples (B-SA<sub>PE</sub>, B-DA<sub>CB-BEB</sub>, B-VID<sub>R</sub>) and (B-SA<sub>CB-BEB</sub>, B-DA<sub>PE</sub>, B-VID<sub>R</sub>). A point-to-multipoint E-channels is carried on a point-to-multipoint TESI composed of a set of ESPs, one pt-mpt ESP and N pt-pt ESPs where N is the number of destinations in the pt-mpt TESI. The pt-mpt ESP could be expressed as (B-SA<sub>CB-BEB</sub>, B-DA<sub>PE Group</sub>, B-VID<sub>R</sub>). The echo cancellation TESI is a different TESI from the non-echo cancellation TESI since the source address of the pt-mpt ESP would have the echo cancellation B-SA rather than the standard B-SA and the B-DAs of the pt-pt ESPs would also use the echo cancellation address. The N pt-pt ESPs which compose the TESI could be designated (B-SA<sub>PE Group</sub> N, B-DA<sub>CB-BEBPE Group</sub>, B-VID<sub>R</sub>) where their is a subscript PE Group N for each Extended Port of the group address.

## 44.5 Bridge Port Extension Port Types

Figure 44-1 illustrates the Ports utilized in an example Extended Bridge.

Bridge Port Extension defines a number of Port types, each providing the different capabilities needed to construct an Extended Bridge. Initially, the Controlling Bridge provides interfaces via its internal VLAN-aware bridge component. Upon detection of the connection of an external Port Extender, the Controlling Bridge attaches the CB-BEB between the VLAN-aware bridge component Port and the Upstream Port of the external Port Extender. The CB-BEB provides the capability of receiving and transmitting MAC encapsulated frames. Port Extenders provide three types of Ports:

- a) Upstream Port: The Port Extender Upstream Port provides connectivity to the Controlling Bridge Cascade Port or to the Cascade Port of another Port Extender;
- b) Cascade Port: The Cascade Port is used exclusively to provide connectivity to the Upstream Port of a cascaded Port Extender; and
- Customer Network Port. CNPs provide connectivity to the internal Ports of the primary VLANaware Bridge component or the Controlling Bridge.
- d) Extended Port. Extended Ports operate as Ports of the Extended Bridge. Each CNP is linked via a point-to-point E-channel to an Extended Port. Additional multi-point E-channels provide linkage between a CNP to multiple Extended Ports. Multi-point E-channels provide support for group addressed frames.

The Cascade Port of the CB-BEB carries the Port Extender Control and Status Protocol between the Controlling Bridge and the external Port Extender.

# 44.6 Controlling Bridge Cascade Ports

Figure 44-6 illustrates an example of the connection of a Port Extender to a Controlling Bridge.

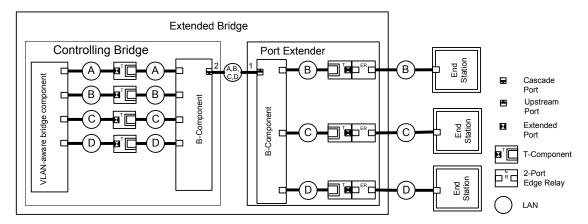


Figure 44-6—Extended Bridge Interconnection

For each directly attached Port Extender, the Controlling Bridge shall:

- a) Istall a T-component and a B-Component between the Port of the VLAN-aware bridge component and the Port Extender;
- b) Allocate an E-CID within the range of 1 4095 to identify a pt-pt E-channel that is to carry frames from the root to leaf Entended Port;

NOTE 1 — The scope of the allocated E-CID is local to the internal T-component and B-components and all Port Extenders connected to it either directly or through a cascade, therefore, it is permissible to use the same E-CID for this purpose across multiple internal B-components.

NOTE 2 — This E-channel carries control frames to and from the Port Extender. Additional E-channels are allocated to carry frames through the Port Extender to its Extended and Cascade Ports.

- Maintain the Controlling Bridge T-component and B-component, the Cascade Port of the Controlling Bridge B-component, and the Controlling Bridge parameters as specified in Table 44-1; and
- d) Set the MAC\_Operational status parameter within the ISS (6.8.2) of the primary VLAN-aware Bridge component Port to based on the operational state of the 'internal LAN' connecting to a Tcomponent. The T-component can in turn use clause 23 to provide MAC\_operational support.

NOTE 3— As a result of this process, a separate Controlling Bridge B-component can be instantiated for each directly attached Port Extender. Port Extenders connected to Cascade Ports of other external Port Extenders do not create additional Controlling Bridge B-components.

#### 44.7 Port Extender Upstream Ports

A Port Extender provides exactly one Upstream Port. This Port attaches to the Cascade Port of another Port Extender or of the Controlling Bridge. If attached to any other Port, the Port Extender does not establish communication utilizing the Port Extender Control and Status Protocol. In this case and due to the Port Extender initialization requirements, the Port Extender will not relay frames.

The Controlling Bridge shall maintain the parameters of the Upstream Port in accordance with Table 44-1.

**Table 44-1—Port Extender Parameter Settings** 

Object	Parameter	PE CSP Command				
CNP, Ext	ended Port, and Cascade Por	rt				
	EMAC	Allocated E-CID	Extended Port Create			
	Transmission Selection Algorithm Table	Transmission Selection Algorithm Table of the VLAN-aware Bridge component Port (8.6.8)	Port Parameters Set			
	Priority to traffic class table	Priority to traffic class table of the VLAN-aware Bridge component Port (8.6.6)	Port Parameters Set			
	Priority-based Flow Control (36.1.3.2)	Priority-based Flow Control setting of the VLAN-aware Bridge component Port (36.1.3.2)	Port Parameters Set			
	Enhanced Transmission Selection Bandwidth Table	Set to match the Enhanced Transmission Selection Bandwidth Table of the VLAN- aware Bridge component Port (37.2)	Port Parameters Set			
	tag_type	Set to <i>I-type</i> if the Port of the VLAN-aware bridge component operates on S-TAGs; else	Port Parameters Set			
		Set to <i>S-type</i> if the Port of the VLAN-aware Bridge component operates on S-TAGs; else				
		C-type;				
		(note, in accordance with the above, set to <i>I-type</i> for a Port that operates on both I-TAGs and S-TAGs)				
	use_dei	The use_dei parameter of the VLAN-aware Bridge component Port (6.9.3)	Port Parameters Set  Port Parameters Set			
	Priority Code Point Selection (6.9.3)	Priority Code Point Selection of the VLAN-aware Bridge component Port (6.9.3)				
	Priority Code Point Decoding Table	Set to match the Priority Code Point Decoding Table in the VLAN-aware Bridge component Port (6.9.3)	Port Parameters Set			
Jpstream	Port					
	Transmission Selection Algorithm Table	Same as peer Cascade Port	Port Parameters Set			
	Priority to traffic class table	Same as peer Cascade Port	Port Parameters Set			
	Priority-based Flow Control (36.1.3.2)	Same as peer Cascade Port	Port Parameters Set			
	Enhanced Transmission Selection Bandwidth Table	Same as peer Cascade Port	Port Parameters Set			

## **Table 44-1—Port Extender Parameter Settings**

Object	Parameter	Set to	PE CSP Command			
CNP						
	untagged_vlan_list	empty	NA			
	MAC_Enabled (6.6)	Initialize to FALSE, then as specified by PE CSP	Status Parameter Set			
Extended	Port					
	untagged_vlan_list	Include all the VLANs for which the VLAN-aware Bridge component Port is a member of the untagged set (8.8.2).	Port Parameters Set			
Port Exte	nder					
	Member set of the E- channels identified by the allocated E-CID	Include Extended Port, remove all other Ports.	Extended Port Create			
	Port Extender transit delay	maximum bridge transit delay	Transit Delay Set			
Controlli	ng Bridge					
	Member set of the E- channels identified by the allocated E-CID	Include Extended Port and Cascade Port, remove all other Extended Ports.	NA			
	Port Extender transit delay	maximum bridge transit delay	Transit Delay Set			
Interveni Extender		ernal Port Extenders in a cascade between the Con	trolling Bridge and other Po			
	Member set of the E- channels identified by the allocated E-CID	Include intervening Cascade Ports	E-channel Register			

NOTE — This requirement does not preclude the use of link aggregation in the Upstream Port and Cascade Port. If link aggregation is utilized, the Upstream Port and Cascade Port refer to the aggregated Ports.

Since the Upstream Port is implicitly a member of all E-channel member sets, it requires no specific configuration by the Controlling Bridge. The E-channel previously allocated to the Extended Port, which now becomes a Cascade Port, becomes the E-channel used to carry the Port Extender Control and Status Protocol between the Controlling Bridge and the Control and Status Agent in the Port Extender.

## 44.8 Extended Ports

Figure 44-7 illustrates an example Extended Bridge consisting of a Controlling Bridge and four Port Extenders along with the E-channel configuration.

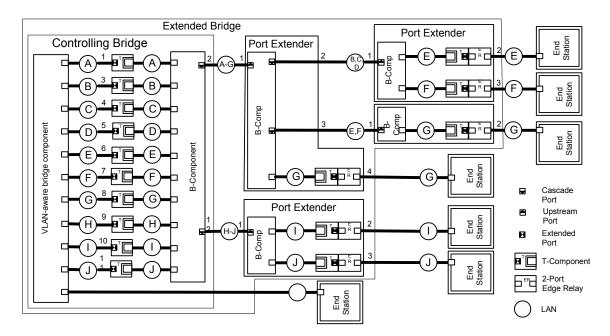


Figure 44-7—Cascaded Port Extenders

Extended Ports are those Ports that are connected to stations or other bridges and establish connectivity to the Extended Bridge. These include all Port Extender Ports except for the single Upstream Port (44.7) and Ports connected to other Port Extenders (i.e., Cascade Ports).

For each Extended Port, the Controlling Bridge shall:

- a) Instantiate a Port on the VLAN-aware bridge component;
- b) Instantiate a T-Component connected to the Port instantiated on the VLAN-aware bridge component utilizing an internal LAN (6.14);
- Allocate an E-CID within the range of 1 4095 that is unique within the scope of the B-component attached to the T-component to identify the E-channel between the instantiated CNP in the Controlling Bridge and the Extended Port on the Port Extender; and
- d) Maintain the CNP, the Extended Port, the Controlling Bridge T and B components, and the Port Extender parameters as specified in Table 44-1.

NOTE — This standard does not specify if or when the de-instantiation of these Ports, Port Extenders, and internal links occurs as a result of a link to a Port Extender becoming inactive.

This establishes an E-channel between the VLAN-aware bridge component Port within the Controlling Bridge and the Extended Port.

#### 44.9 Port Extender Cascade Ports

When a Port Extender Upstream Port is connected to an Extended Port on another Port Extender, the Extended Port becomes, by definition, a Cascade Port. No configuration changes are required to effect this transition. However, the Controlling Bridge shall perform ongoing configuration to maintain consistency between Cascade Ports and their corresponding VLAN-aware Bridge Port as specified in Table 44-1.

## 44.10 Determination of the Upstream Port

A Port Extender shall have exactly one Port acting as the Upstream Port at any given time. However, a Port Extender may provide more than one Port that is capable of acting as the Upstream Port.

If more than one Port is capable of acting as the Upstream Port, the Port Extender shall determine the Port to act as the Upstream Port as follows:

- a) Determine the subset of the Ports capable of acting as Upstream Ports that are attached to peer Ports capable of acting as a Cascade Port;
- b) Select the Peer Port with the numerically smallest cascade\_port\_priority (IEEE Std 802.1Q subclause D.2.1.5.1);
- c) If multiple Ports have the numerically smallest cascade\_port\_priority, select the Peer Port with the numerically lowest PE CSP MAC address of those Ports (IEEE Std 802.1Q subclause D.2.15.3).

Additional methods, such as manual configuration, may be provided.

A CB-BEB shall have no Ports operating as an Upstream Port.

Ports that are not selected by this method are available for use as Extended or Cascade Ports.

## 44.11 Upstream Port Addressing

A separate individual MAC Address is associated with each instance of the MAC Service provided to the LLC Entity of the Upstream Port. That MAC Address is used as the source address of frames transmitted by the LLC Entity, including the Port Extender Control and Status Agent. This address is communicated using LLDP and the PE TLV (IEEE Std 802.1Q subclause D.2.1.5).

Media access method specific procedures can require the transmission and reception of frames that use an individual MAC Address associated with the Bridge Port, but neither originate from nor are delivered to a MAC Service user. Where an individual MAC Address is associated with the provision of an instance of the MAC Service by the Port, that address can be used as the source and/or the destination address of such frames, unless the specification of the media access method specific procedures requires otherwise.

### 44.11.1 Unique identification of a Port Extender

A unique 48-bit Universally Administered MAC Address, termed the Port Extender Address, shall be assigned to each Port Extender. The Port Extender Address may be the individual MAC Address of the Upstream Port. This address is communicated using LLDP and the PE TLV (IEEE Std 802.1Q subclause D.2.1.5).

#### 44.11.2 Points of attachment and connectivity for Higher Layer Entities

The Higher Layer Entities in a Port Extender, such as the Control and Status Agent (7.1), are modeled as attaching directly to one or more individual LANs connected by the Bridge's Ports, in the same way that any distinct end station is attached to the network.

#### 44.12 Traffic isolation

Figure 44-8 illustrates the traffic isolation provided within an Extended Bridge.

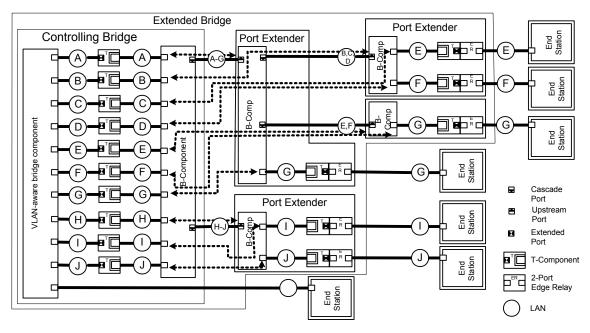


Figure 44-8—Extended Bridge traffic isolation

Isolation of data frames belonging to different VLAN-aware bridge component Ports is achieved by creating a unique E-channel for each Port and:

- a) Ensuring that frames accepted through Extended Ports are addressed to the Port's E-MAC;
- b) Ensuring that each Extended Port is configured with a E-MAC that is constructed from the E-CID of the E-channel forming the pt-pt E-channel associated with that Port;
- On ingress, ensuring that all frames transferred through Cascade and Upstream Ports of the c) Extended Bridge have B-DA and B-SA addresses construted with the E-CID set to the E-MAC of the Extended Bridge Port; and
- On egress, ensuring that all frames transferred through Cascade and Upstream Ports of the Extended bridge have B-DA and B-SA addresses constructed with the E-CID identifying the E-channel whose member set includes the Extended Bridge egress Port or the set of Extended Bridge egress Ports.

## 44.13 Support of Port Extension by the VLAN-aware Bridge component MAC Relay

Editor's Note - The normative text for support of Port Extension by VLAN-aware bridge components is consolidated in clause 44. Much of the material in paragraphs 44.8, 44.9, and 44.10 could be incorporated in clause 8 instead of here. The editor solicits input as to whether it is preferred to keep it here are move it to clause 8.

Editor's Note - In a future revision this section will be replaced with the updated algorithms that use a port map within the connection\_identifier. This section has not been revised since the revision of 802.1Qbh was not complete when written.

Editor's Note - This section also needs to include the algorithm used by T-component PIPs to resolve the B-DA. The method is simple since if no connection identifier is present (always the case for an Extended Port) then the B-DA is the Default Backbone Destination. Otherwise, (only at the CB-BEB) if the conneciton\_identifier is present then the B-DA is the best match to the port map.

ı

 This clause specifies the additional requirements related to the MAC Relay for frames that are not being forwarded using the remote replication capability. See 44.12.2 for the additional requirements related to the MAC Relay for frames that utilize the remote replication capability.

In support of Port Extension within the VLAN-aware Bridge component of a Controlling Bridge, the connection\_identifier in the EM\_UNITDATA.request and EM\_UNITDATA.indication primitives is used to carry:

a) Port map for the destination Extended Ports.

The presence or absence of these data has no effect on the operation of the other uses of connection\_identifier within this standard.

Editor's Note - There is likely to be a parameter specified in P802.1Qbg that explicitly indicates whether reflective relay is enabled on a particular port; however, the draft of P802.1Qbg was not available at the time of writing this draft. Item c) will be updated in the next draft to reflect the P802.1Qbg parameter.

b) The VLAN-aware Bridge component Port on which the frame is to be transmitted and the Port on which the frame was received are members of the same Replication Group.

## 44.14 Support for pt-mpt E-Channels

Remote replication is a capability provided to the Controlling Bridge by Port Extenders within an Extended Bridge. Utilizing this capability, a Controlling Bridge directs the replication of frames within the Port Extenders to multiple Ports (e.g., frames addressed to group addresses or flooded frames).

This capability is provided using pt-mpt E-channels. An pt-mpt E-channel forms a point-to-multipoint channel originating at a CNP through one or more Port Extenders to a set of Extended Ports. The return paths on each E-channel provide delivery from each Extended Port to the CNP. Each E-channel is identified by a B-SA and B-DA double. Point-to-multipoint E-channels are implemented between the CBPs of the B-components which within the Controlling Bridge and Port Extenders using a TESI. The TESI is identified by the same B-DA and B-SA plus a B-VID. Since typically Port Extenders do not support alternate path routes the B-VID used by all TESIs is typically the default B-VID.

E-channels used by the remote replication are identified by an E-CID with a value in the range of 4096 - 16 382 (values less than this are reserved for pt-mpt E-channels).

The set of VLAN-aware bridge component Ports used for remote replication is referred to as a Replication Group. The Controlling Bridge's assignment of E-CIDs for remote replication shall be unique within a Replication Group.

A VLAN-aware component that utilizes the remote replication capability establishes E-channels through the attached Port Extenders for every combination of paths over which a frame may need to be replicated based on the current state of the filtering database.

To utilize remote replication, the VLAN-aware bridge component determines the proper E-CID to be utilized within each Replication Group.

## 44.15 Support of Remote Replication by a Controlling Bridge

#### 44.15.1 Remote Replication Registration Table

Remote replication registration table determine the E-CID to be used for remote replication.

Each entry in the Remote Replication Registration Table comprise

- a) The E-channel Identifier (E-CID) of the E-channel to which the filtering information applies; and
- b) A Port Map, with a control element for each outbound Port in the Replication Group. This Port Map operates as the key to identify the Remote Replication Registration Entry.

The addition, modification, or removal of entries in the Remote Replication Registration Table of the VLAN-aware bridge component of the Controlling Bridge can change the combination of Ports from which a frame is to be filtered within the Ports of a Replication Group.

For each combination that contains at least two Extended Ports to which a frame is to be forwarded, the bridge shall:

- c) Maintain a Remote Replication Registration entry;
- d) Allocate an E-CID for the entry with a value between 4096 and 16 382 that is unique among all of the other Remote Replication Registration Entries that apply to the same Replication Group;
- e) Set the Port Map control elements that correspond to the Ports from which the frame is to be filtered to 'filter'; and
- f) Set the remaining Port Map control elements to 'forward'.

## 44.15.2 Port Extender pt-mpt E-channel configuration

Within each Port Extender through which an E-channel is allocated for remote replication passes, the Controlling Bridge shall:

- a) Create two point-to-multipoint TESIs with the leaf bound ESPs addressed using the E-CID constructed B-MAC to the Extended Ports
- b) The two TESIs will use use different leaf to root bound ESPs one for echo cancelled service and another for non-echo cancelled service

## Insert the following clause:

Editor's Note: If a TE-SID were used in place of the E-CID then this section would need to have the E-CID fields replaced by TE-SIDs.

### 45. Port Extender Control and Status Protocol

The Port Extender Control and Status Protocol (PE CSP) provides the mechanism by which a Controlling Bridge configures the external Port Extenders under its control. It is also the mechanism by which the Controlling Bridge dynamically discovers the presence of Extended Ports and obtains status information from the external Port Extenders. It is implemented as a simple command / response protocol. Information utilized within the protocol are packaged into Type, Length, Value (TLV) triples. A PE CSP Protocol Data Unit (PDU) consists of a Command TLV and zero or more additional TLVs, as specified by the protocol.

PE CSP executes as an upper layer protocol over the ECP (IEEE Std 802.1Q clause 43). The PE CSP executes exclusively between a Controlling Bridge and Port Extenders that comprise an Extended Bridge. As each Port Extender is discovered, a separate E-channel is created between the Controlling Bridge and the Port Extender to carry frames between the Controlling Bridge and the Control and Status Agent within the Port Extender. The Control and Status Agent is the entity within a Port Extender responsible for executing the PE CSP. A separate instance of the Edge Control Protocol and PE CSP is executed over each of these E-channels.

The PE CSP creates protocol data units (PDUs) that are passed to the Edge Control Protocol (ECP) for transmission to the peer. Each PDU contains one or more TLVs specified in this clause. Likewise, ECP passes PE CSP PDUs to the PE CSP that were received from the peer. The Edge Control Protocol provides a basic acknowledgement and retransmit mechanism; therefore, PE CSP assumes that once a PDU is delivered to ECP, the PDU is reliably delivered to the peer PE CSP entity, if it still exists. PE CSP limits the number of outstanding commands to one and therefore the buffer space used to receive commands and responses is never exceeded.

NOTE—This implies that reserving one buffer to receive commands and an additional buffer to receive responses is all that is needed to prevent a buffer overflow between ECP and PE CSP.

The PE CSP PDU consists of one or more data units encoded in type, length, value (TLV) triples. All PE CSP PDUs contain the Command TLV. Additional TLVs are included as required by each command.

#### 45.1 Port Extender Initialization

Port Extenders shall be initialized upon power-on and when specified by the Port Extender Control and Status Protocol (Clause 8). Initialization shall be accomplished by setting the Port Extender parameters to the values indicated in Table 45-1 and the parameters associated with each Port Extender Port to the values indicated in Table 45-2.

Table 45-1—Port Extender Initialization

Parameter	Initial Value					
Member set for each E-Channel	empty					

Table 45-2—Port Extender Port Initialization

Parameter	Initial Value				
PVID	one				
Transmission Selection Algorithm Table	Each entry set to strict priority (Table 8-5)				
Priority to traffic class mapping table	Recommended values in Table8-4				
Priority-based Flow Control	Disabled for all priorities				
tag_type	Set to match the type of the primary VLAN-aware Bridge component.				
use_dei	zero				
untagged_vlan_list	empty				

# 45.2 Addressing

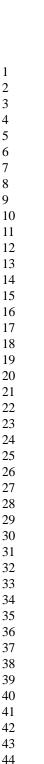
Individual MAC addresses are used to address the Edge Control Protocol frames that carry the PE CSP. The destination address to be used is discovered utilizing Port Extension TLV within LLDP (D.2.1.5).

#### 45.3 PE CSP State Machines

Four state machines define the transmission, reception, and processing of PE CSP PDUs:

- a) The PE CSP Receive PDU state machine (Figure 45-1) controls the reception of PE CSP PDUs;
- b) The PE CSP Transmit PDU state machine(Figure 45-2) controls the transmission of PE CSP PDUs;
- c) The PE CSP Local Request state machine (Figure 45-3) controls the transmission of PE CSP request PDUs and the associated response time-out processing;
- d) The PE CSP Remote Request state machine (Figure 45-4) controls the reception of remote PE CSP request PDUs and the transmission of the associated responses.

Each state machine shall implement the functionality defined in their associated figure and attendant definitions in 45.3.1, 45.3.2, and 45.3.3. The notational conventions used in the state machines are as stated in Annex E.



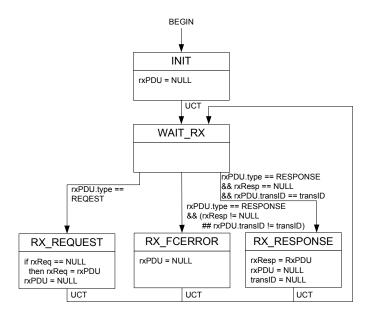


Figure 45-1—PE CSP Receive PDU state machine

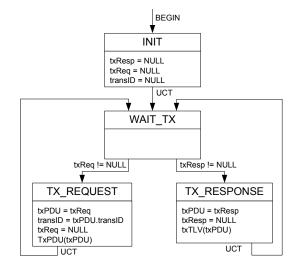


Figure 45-2—PE CSP Transmit PDU state machine

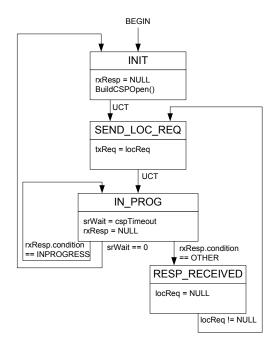


Figure 45-3—PE CSP Local Request state machine

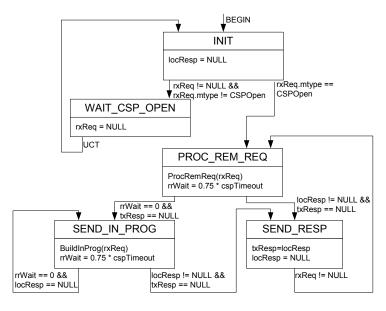


Figure 45-4—PE CSP Remote Request state machine

## 45.3.1 PE CSP state machine timers

A set of timers is used by the PC CSP state machines. These operate as countdown timers (i.e. they expire when their value reaches zero). These timers:

	a) Have a resolution of one second;
	b) Are loaded by an initial integer value;
	c) Are decremented once per second until reaching zero;
	d) Represent the remaining time in the period.
45	5.3.1.1 srWait
A	n instance of srWait exists for each instance of the PE CSP Local Request state machine. It is used to detect
	time out waiting for a remote response following the transmission of a local request.
45	5.3.1.2 rrWait
A	n instance of rrWait exists for each instance of the PE CSP Remote Request state machine. It is used to
	etermine when to send a local response with a completion code of In Progress (45.7.3.2).
uc	termine when to send a focal response with a completion code of in 110gress (43.7.3.2).
11	5.3.2 PE CSP state machine procedures
7	5.5.2 i E GOI State machine procedures
11	5.3.2.1 BuildCSPOpen()
4.	J.S.2.1 BuildGSrOpen()
TI	- Position of the second of th
11	he BuildCSPOpen() procedure builds a CSP Open request in locReq.
41	COOOD wildle Decodes a
4:	5.3.2.2 BuildInProg(req)
	he BuildInProg(req) procedure builds an In Progress response for the request PDU passed to it in the req
pa	arameter. The response is built in the locResp parameter.
4	5.3.2.3 ProcRemReq(req)
	he ProcRemReq(req) passes the remote request PDU from the state machine for processing. Once
pr	occessing is complete, the locResp parameter is set with the response PDU to be sent to the remote device.
Tl	his procedure is non-blocking, i.e. it does not wait for processing to complete.
4	5.3.2.4 TxPDU(pdu)
Tl	ne TxPDU() procedure causes the TLVs that make up the PDU in the pdu parameter to be transmitted.
45	5.3.3 PE CSP state machines variables and parameters
	·
45	5.3.3.1 cspTimeout
TI	ne message_timeout value from Table 45-3.
	ie message_imesat value from ruble 15 5.
4	5.3.3.2 locReq
7	5.0.0.2 10 0 1 Cq
٨	PDU containing a locally generated request. The value is set by the Controlling Bridge or the Port
	stender Control and Status agent outside the state machine. The state machine sets this value to NULL to
ın	dicate the PDU has been transmitted and a response received.
41	E 2 2 2 Jac Daam
4:	5.3.3.3 locResp
~	45.2.2.2
Se	ee 45.3.2.2.

45.3.3.4 NULL
A value assigned to a variable to indicate that the variable does not contain a valid value.
45.3.3.5 rxPDU
The last PE CSP PDU received.
45.3.3.6 rxPDU.transID
Contains the value of the Transaction ID field in the Command TLV (45.7.2) of the rxPDU.
45.3.3.7 rxPDU.type
Indicates the type of rxPDU. Valid values are REQUEST and RESPONSE corresponding to the D bit of the Command TLV within the PDU (45.7.4).
45.3.3.8 rxReq
The last request PE CSP PDU received.
45.3.3.9 rxReq.mtype
The message type contained in the last request PE CSP PDU received, as specified in Table 45-5.
45.3.3.10 rxResp
The last response PE CSP PDU received.
45.3.3.11 rxResp.condition
Indicates whether the Completion Code (45.7.3) is In Progress or some other value. Valid values are INPROGRESS and OTHER, respectively. This value is NULL when rxResp is NULL.
45.3.3.12 transID
Contains the Transaction ID from the Command TLV (45.7.2) from the last request transmitted. Set to NULL upon receipt of the response.
45.3.3.13 txPDU
The next PE CSP PDU to be transmitted.
45.3.3.14 txPDU.transID
Contains the value of the Transaction ID field of the Command TLV (45.7.2) in the txPDU.
45.3.3.15 txReq
The next local request PE CSP PDU to be transmitted.
45.3.3.16 txResp
The next local response PE CSP PDU to be transmitted.

#### **45.4 Protocol Errors**

The PE CSP protocol utilizes the parameters as defined in Table 45-3.

Table 45-3—Port Extender Control and Status Protocol - Time out Values

Parameter	Value (seconds)				
message_timeout	60				

A PE CSP implementation waits a minimum message\_timeout period without receiving a response to a request. If no response is received, a protocol error is detected.

A PE CSP implementation may send a response with a completion code of In Progress (Table 45-6) to a request that can potentially take a long time to service. Upon receiving such a response, the PE CSP peer waits again for a message\_timeout period without receiving a response. Each time it receives a response with a completion code of In Progress, the peer must again wait for a message\_timeout period to receive a response. If no response has been received during this period, a protocol error is detected.

If a Controlling Bridge detects a protocol error, recovery is attempted by restarting the PE CSP Local Request state machines and re-establishing communication by sending a CSP Open command. If communication is re-established, this will result in initialization of the Port Extender. The Controlling Bridge proceeds as if a new Port Extender had been attached.

If a Port Extender detects a protocol error, recovery is attempted by re-starting the PE CSP Local Request state machine and sending a CSP Open command

### 45.5 PE CSP PDUs

A PE CSP PDU is made up of a Command TLV and zero or more additional TLVs. The required additional TLVs are specified in Table 45-5. Any additional TLVs, including unknown TLVs, are ignored.

#### 45.6 Basic TLV format

Figure 45-5 shows the basic TLV format.

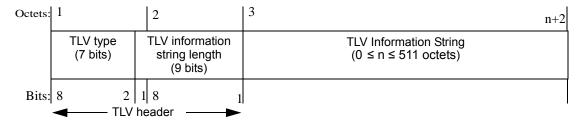


Figure 45-5—Basic TLV format

The TLV type field occupies the seven most significant bits of the first octet of the TLV format. The least significant bit in the first octet of the TLV format is the most significant bit of the TLV information string length field.

#### 45.6.1 Use of reserved fields

Unless specified otherwise, all reserved fields in the PE CSP TLVs shall be set to zero and ignored on receive.

## 45.6.2 TLV Type

The TLV Type field shall be set to a valid value from Table 45-4.

Table 45-4—TLV type values

TLV type	TLV name	TLV reference			
0	Reserved for future standardization	_			
1	Command	45.7			
2	Resource Limit Capability	45.10.1			
3	Port Parameters				
4	Port Array	45.10.3			
5	VID Array	45.10.4			
6	Port Status	45.10.5			
7	Statistics	45.10.6			
8	SNMP PDU	45.10.7			
9-126	9-126 Reserved for future standardization				
127	Organizationally Specific TLVs	45.10.8			

## 45.6.3 TLV information string length

The TLV information string length field shall contain the length of the information string, in octets. If a TLV is received that is longer than expected, the excess content at the end of the TLV is ignored.

## 45.6.4 TLV information string

The TLV information string may be fixed or variable length and contains the information specified for each TLV.

## 45.7 Command TLV

The Command TLV shall be the first TLV in all PE CSP PDUs and shall be constructed and processed as specified in this clause. Figure 45-6 illustrates the format of the Command TLV.

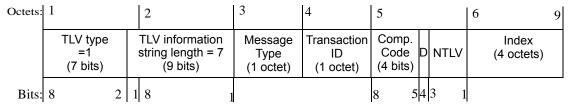


Figure 45-6—Command TLV

## 45.7.1 Message Type

The Message Type field indicates the type of message contained in this PE CSP PDU as indicated in Table 45-5. The Required TLVs corresponding to the Message Type listed in this table shall be provided in the PE

Table 45-5—Message Types

Message	Message Type	Request TLVs	Response TLVs			
Reserved for future standardization	0					
CSP Open	1	When sourced from a Port Extender: Resource Limit Capability  When sourced from a Controlling Bridge: None	None			
Extended Port Create	2	None	Port Parameters VID Array (optional)			
Extended Port Delete	3	None	None			
Port Parameters Set	4	Port Parameters (optional) VID Array (optional) (at least one TLV must be present)	None			
Port Parameters Get	5	None	Port Parameters VID Array			
Status Parameter Set	6	Port Status	None			
E-Channel Register	7	Port Array	None			
E-Channel Registration Get	8	None	Port Array			
Statistics Clear	9	None	None			
Statistics Get	10	None	Statistics			
Transit Delay Set	11	None	None			
SNMP Transfer	12	SNMP PDU	SNMP PDU (optional)			
Reserved for future standardization	13-254					
Organizationally Specific	255	Note 1	Note1			

Note 1: At least one organizationally specific TLV is required to identify the organizationally specific command.

CSP PDU. The use of each message type is described in 45.9.

#### 45.7.2 Transaction ID

The Transaction ID field is used to ensure that responses to requests are properly matched as specified in the PC CSP State Machines (45.3). In a CSP Open request, Transaction ID shall be set to zero. Transaction ID shall be incremented by 1, and reset to zero upon reaching 256, for each successive request. The Transaction ID in a response shall be set to that of the corresponding request.

## 45.7.3 Completion Code

The Completion Code field is reserved in request messages. In response messages, it is set to one of the values in Table 45-6.

Table 45-6—Completion Codes

Completion Code	Condition						
0	Success						
1	In Progress						
2	Failure - lack of resources						
3	Failure - unknown message type						
4	Other Failure						
all others	Reserved for future standardization						

#### 45.7.3.1 Success

The Success completion code is returned to indicate the successful completion of a request. This completion code is also returned if no action was required to complete the request, e.g., deleting a non-existent E-Channel.

### **45.7.3.2 In Progress**

The In Progress completion code is returned to indicate additional time is needed to process the request. See 45.4.

#### 45.7.3.3 Failure - lack of resources

The Failure - lack of resources completion code is returned to indicate that a Command TLV was received that would have otherwise been successful except that the sufficient resources were not available to complete the command (e.g. exceeding the E-Channel capacity).

## 45.7.3.4 Failure - unknown message type

The Failure - unknown message type completion code is returned to indicate that the Command TLV contained an unknown message type.

# 45.7.3.5 Other failure

The Other failure completion code is returned to indicate that the Command TLV was not processed for a reason other than lack of resources (e.g. malformed TLV).

#### 45.7.4 D

D: Set to 1 if this is a response message, 0 if this is a request message.

#### 45.7.5 NTLV

This field contains the number of TLVs following the command TLV that form this PE CSP PDU.

#### 45.7.6 Index

The Index field contains a command specific value. The value to be placed in the Index field is specified for each individual command in 45.9. If not specified, the value is reserved.

## 45.8 Flow Control

After the transmission of the first request PDU, a PE CSP entity does not transmit another request PDU until it has received the response from the previous request.

# 45.9 Messages

The following sections describe each of the messages supported in the Port Extender Control and Status Protocol.

#### 45.9.1 CSP Open

The CSP Open message shall be sent by each PE CSP entity (Port Extender and Controlling Bridge) to initialize PE CSP communication. The parameters in the associated TLVs are exchanged. The operational parameters are established based on the capabilities for each peer. In addition, a Port Extender shall initialize its parameters as specified in Table 7-2.

Upon completion of processing the request message, each peer shall send a CSP Open response message to the other peer.

Receipt of a CSP Open Message at any time other than the first message received indicates that the peer has reset. Therefore, to re-establish communication, a new CSP Open Message is sent.

This is the first message sent upon PE CSP initialization and no other messages shall be sent until a successful response is received.

The Index field in the Command TLV of the PE CSP Open Message shall contain the value one, indicating the version of the PE CSP being executed. The value of this field shall be ignored in received CSP Open Messages.

NOTE —It is assumed that future versions of the protocol will remain backwards compatible. Therefore, it is not necessary for this, the first version of the protocol, to do anything other than set the value of this field. Future versions may need to check it to ensure that they emit PDUs that are compatible.

#### 45.9.2 Extended Port Create

The Port Extender shall send an Extended Port Create request message to the Controlling Bridge to request the creation of a new E-channel for binding with an Extended Bridge Port with the Index field in the Command TLV set to a value that identifies the individual Port. The value 0 is reserved to indicate the Upstream Port and is not used in the Extended Port Create command.

Upon receipt of the request, the Controlling Bridge shall send an Extended Port Create response message with the Index Field of the Command TLV set to the E-CID that identifies the newly created E-channel for the command is successful, otherwise the content of the Index field is reserved.

Editor's Note: Need to add the list of items for programming the CB-BEB and the stages along the way as an E-channel is constructed.

Upon receipt of the response message with a Completion Code (45.7.3) of Success, the Port Extender shall:

- Enter the CBP coupled to the Extended Port in the member set of the TESI B-VID;
- b) Enter the B-MACs constructed from the E-CID as specified in subclause 44.4 for the CNP and the Extended Ports in the B-component filtering database and identify them on the TESI B-VID
- c) Set the PIP B-SA of the T-component to the B-MAC constructed as specified in subclause 44.4 for a Extended Port.
- d) Set the PIP Default Backbone Destination Address to the B-MAC constructed as specified in subclause 44.4 for a CNP.
- e) Set the VIP I-SID of the T-component to the I-SID for this replication group (typically 1).
- f) Configure the Extended Port parameters as specified in the Port Parameter and VID array TLVs.

NOTE —It is not an error for an Extended Port Create request to request the creation of an already existing Extended Port. If this occurs, the request is processed as specified above and a successful response is returned.

#### 45.9.3 Extended Port Delete

The Extended Port Delete request shall be sent by the Port Extender or the Controlling Bridge to remove an Extended Port previously created via the Extended Port Create request from all E-Channel member sets. The Index field of the Command TLV shall contain the E-CID identifying the E-Channel associated with the Port to be deleted.

When a Port Extender receives the Extended Port Delete request, it shall:

- a) Remove the constructed B-MACs from the B-component filtering database and from the T-component for the Extended Port
- b) Upon completion of these operations, send the Extended Port Delete response message to the Controlling Bridge.

When a Controlling Bridge receives the Extended Port Delete request, it shall:

- c) Remove the corresponding E-channel in any intervening Port Extenders using the E-Channel Register message (45.9.7)
- d) Upon completion of these operations, send the Extended Port Delete response message to the Port Extender.

When a Controlling Bridge receives an Extended Port Delete response, it shall:

e) Remove the corresponding E-channel in any intervening Port Extenders using the E-Channel Register message (45.9.7)

When a Port Extender receives the Extended Port Delete response message, it shall:

f) Remove all B-MACs constructed using the E-CID from the filtering database;

NOTE—It is not an error for an Extended Port Delete request to be issued for a non-existent Extended Port. If this occurs, a successful response is returned.

## 45.9.4 Port Parameters Set

The Controlling Bridge shall send a Port Parameters Set message to a Port Extender to configure the parameters specified in the Port Parameters TLV and/or the VID Array TLV for an Extended Port or for the Upstream Port. The Index field in the Command TLV shall be set to the E-CID identifying the Extended or Cascade Port, or to zero to indicate the Upstream Port.

Upon completion, the Port Extender shall send a Port Parameters Set response message with Index field set to the E-channel identifying the Extended or Cascade Port, or to zero to indicate the Upstream Port.

#### 45.9.5 Port Parameters Get

A Controlling Bridge or a Port Extender shall send a Port Parameters Get request message to query the currently configured state for a Port on a Port Extender. Upon receiving this message, the Controlling Bridge or Port Extender shall send the Port Parameters Get response message to the peer. The Index field in the Command TLV of both the request and the response shall be set to the E-CID identifying the Extended or Cascade Port, or to zero to indicate the Upstream Port. The Port Parameters and VID Array TLVs shall be populated with the parameters applicable to the Port if the E-CID is valid. The contents of the Port Parameters and VID Array TLVs is unspecified if the E-CID is invalid.

#### 45.9.6 Status Parameter Set

Editor's Note: This probably should be replaced by MAC status propogation from clause 23.

A Port Extender shall send a Status Parameter Set request each time the value of MAC\_Operational (IEEE Std 802.1Q subclause 6.6) changes on one of its Cascade or Extended Ports. The Index field in the Command TLV shall be set to the PVID of the Extended or Cascade Port.

The Controlling Bridge, upon reception of a Status Parameter Set, shall set the MAC\_Enabled parameter (IEEE Std 802.1Q subclause 6.6) of the corresponding Extended Port within the internal Port Extender to match the indication (TRUE or FALSE) received in the Port Status PDU.

NOTE —Setting the MAC\_Enabled parameter on the Extended Port of the internal Port Extender is reflected in the across the internal LAN to the MAC\_Operational parameter of the Port in the VLAN-aware Bridge component. This provides MAC\_Operational propagation from the external Extended Port to the VLAN-aware Bridge component.

Upon completion, the Controlling Bridge shall send a Status Parameter Set response message to the Port Extender with Index field set to the E-channel identifying the Extended or Cascade Port.

#### 45.9.7 E-Channel Register

The E-Channel Register request message shall be sent by a Controlling Bridge to a Port Extender to configure a set of Ports within, or to remove them from, the member set of an E-Channel.

The message shall be constructed as follows:

a) The Index field in the Command TLV is set to the E-CID identifying the E-Channel;

 45.9.12 SNMP Transfer

A Port Extender may provide a variety of MAC layer interfaces and associated control facilities. The SNMP transfer command provides a generic mechanism for discovering and managing these facilities. The

The Port Array TLV is populated with a list of Port\_Index elements, along with an indication of which sets the Port is to be added to or removed from.

Upon receipt of the message, the Port Extender shall:

- c) Perform the specified action on all Ports in the Port Array TLV;
- d) Upon completion, the Port Extender sends an E-Channel Register response message.

# 45.9.8 E-Channel Registration Get

The E-Channel Registration Get request message shall be sent by the Controlling Bridge to query E-Channel member set population.

The Index field of the Command TLV for both the request and the response shall be set to the E-CID identifying the E-Channel being queried.

Upon receipt of an E-Channel Registration Get request, an E-Channel Registration Get response shall be generated containing a Port Array TLV enumerating the Ports that are members of the member set of the E-Channel.

## 45.9.9 Statistics Clear

The Statistics Clear request shall be sent by a Controlling Bridge to a Port Extender with the Index field of the Command TLV set to the E-CID of an E-channel associated with the Port for which statistics are to be cleared; or 0 to indicate the Upstream Port.

Upon receipt of a Statistics Clear request message, the Port Extender shall set all of the statistic counters associated with the indicated Port to zero. Upon completion, it shall send a Statistics Clear response message with the Index field of the Command TLV set to the E-CID of an E-channel associated with the Port for which statistics have been cleared; or 0 to indicate the Upstream Port.

#### 45.9.10 Statistics Get

The Statistics Get request shall be sent by a Controlling Bridge to a Port Extender to retrieve the values of the statistics counters. The Index field of the Command TLV shall contain the E-CID of the E-channel associated with the Port for which statistics are to be gathered; or 0 to indicate the Upstream Port.

Upon receipt of a Statistics Get request message, the Port Extender shall send a Statistics Get response message with the Index field set to that received and the Statistics TLV populated with the values from the Port's statistics counters. If the E-CID is invalid, the contents of the Statistics TLV is unspecified.

#### 45.9.11 Transit Delay Set

The Transit Delay Set request shall be sent by the Controlling Bridge to set the Port Extender transit delay parameter (7.10.5), with the value, in seconds, included in the Index field of the Command TLV.

Upon receipt of a Transit Delay Set request, the Port Extender shall set the value of the Port Extender transit delay parameter to that in the Index field of the request. The Port Extender shall then send a Transit Delay Set response to the Controlling Bridge with the Index field of the Command TLV set to that of the request.

command provides for the transfer SNMP PDUs between the Controlling Bridge and a Port Extender. See IETF RFC 1157, IETF RFC 2416, et. seq. for the specification of SNMP.

An SNMP Transfer request command shall be sent by either the Controlling Bridge or a Port Extender to access managed objects using the SNMP protocol. The Index field of the Command TLV shall be set to the version of SNMP being utilized. The SNMP PDU TLV includes the SNMP PDU.

Upon receipt of a SNMP Transfer command, the receiving device shall respond with an SNMP transfer response command. The Index field of the Command TLV shall be set to the version of SNMP being utilized. If the SNMP command generated an SNMP response, the response SNMP PDU shall be included in a SNMP Transfer TLV. It no response is generated, then the SNMP Transfer TLV shall not be included.

NOTE 1 — SNMP makes a distinction between an SNMP message and an SNMP PDU. The SNMP message contains a version, community, and the SNMP PDU. In the implementation of PE CSP, the version is carried in the Command TLV. The community is by definition the Controlling Bridge and the Port Extenders under its control; therefore, there is no need for the community field. Consequently, the SNMP PDU TLV carries just the SNMP PDU, not the entire SNMP message.

NOTE 2 — The Controlling Bridge is responsible for the indexing of its Ports, including Extended Ports, for presentation to a management system. This indexing is independent of the indexing utilized by a particular Port Extender. The Controlling Bridge is responsible for the translation between the indexing schemes.

#### 45.10 Additional TLVs

This section describes the TLVs that are used in addition to the Command TLV to form complete messages as specified in Table 45-5. The TLVs shall be constructed as specified in the following subclauses.

## 45.10.1 Resource Limit Capability TLV

Figure 45-7 illustrates the format of the Resource Limit Capability TLV.

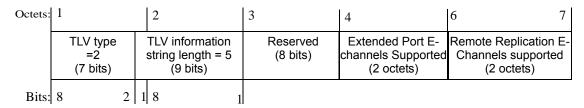


Figure 45-7—Resource Limit Capability TLV

The fields have the following meanings:

Extended Port E-channels Supported: The number of E-channels that may be allocated with E-CIDs in the range of 1-4095. These are E-CIDs that are assigned to E-channels associated with an Extended Port.

Remote Replication E-Channels Supported: Set to the number of E-Channels that may be allocated with E-CIDs in the range of 4096 to 16 382. These E-Channels may have more than two Ports in their member set.

## 45.10.2 Port Parameters TLV

Figure 45-8 illustrates the format of the Port Parameters TLV.

Figure 4	45	-8 illus	stra	ates the	e t	ormat (	)t	the Po	rt I	Parame	te	rs TL	٧.					
Octets:	1				2				3	3								
		TLV t =3 (7 bi	3	;		V info	gth	1 = 40		eserved 4 bits)		T (2	2					
D'4	-											2	_					
Bits: Octets:		•		2   1	8  7	•		]	8  8	5	4	[3]	IJ	9				
o cross.		I	1	I			1	l			1	1		_		1	I	1
	R	PTC7 (3 bits)	R	PTC6 (3 bits)	R	PTC5 (3 bits)	R	PTC4 (3 bits)	R	PTC3 (3 bits)	R	PTC:		R	PTC1 (3 bits)	R	PTC0 (3 bits)	
		(3 DitS)		(3 DIIS)		(3 DitS)		(3 DILS)		(3 DIIS)		(3 DIES	')		(3 DIIS)		(3 DitS)	
D:4	0	7 5	1	2 1	8	7 5	4	2 1	8	7 5	4	2	1	0	7 5	4	2 1	
Bits: Octets:			4	J 1	1   1	•	4	J 1	0	1 3	4	3	1	19		4	3 1	l
o creas.			_						_					Ĺ			2.5	
		PFC E						TSA (8 o	_						E	: 13		lwidth Table ctets)
		(		~,				(0 0.		10)							(	,
Octets:	27	7			28	)			29	)			Į,	30	1			
Octets.	21			1														1
	D E 07	PD07	D E	PD06	D E	PD05	D E	PD04	DE	PD03 (3 bits)	D E	PD02	2	D E	PD01	DE	PD00	
	07	(3 DITS)	06	(3 Dits)	05	(3 DITS)	04	(3 Dits)	03	(3 DITS)	02	(3 DITS	) (	)1	(3 DITS)	00	(3 DITS)	
<b>5</b> .	_							2 1	_				1	_		,	2 1	
Bits: Octets:			4	3 1	8		4	3 1	8		4	3	1	8  34		4	3 1	
Octors.	. د				32													
	D E	PD17	D E	PD16	D E	PD15	D E	PD14	D E	PD13	D E	PD12	2	D E	PD11	D E	PD10	
	17	(3 bits)	16	(3 bits)	15	(3 bits)	14	(3 bits)	13	(3 bits)	12	(3 bits	)	11	(3 bits)	10	(3 bits)	
	_		<u> </u>		_		_				_	_	1	_		_		
Bits: Octets:			4	3 1	8		4	3 1	8 3'		4	3	1	8   38		4	3 1	
octors.	٥.			1				1				1					T	1
	D E	PD27	D E	PD26	D E	PD25	D E	PD24	D E	PD23 (3 bits)	D E	PD22	2	D E	PD21	D E	PD20	
	27	(3 bits)	26	(3 bits)	25	(3 bits)	24	(3 bits)	23	(3 Dits)	22	(3 bits	;)	21	(3 Dits)	20	(3 bits)	
D.:.			_	2 1	_	7 7	_	2 1	_		_	2	1	_		_	2 1	
Bits: Octets:		•	4	3	8 4(	,	4	3 1	8 41		4	3	1	8   42		4	3 1	
Octors.	35	7		1	4(	,			4.	L			ľ	42	, 			Ī
	D E 37	PD37	D E	PD36	D E	PD35	D E	PD34	D E	PD33	D E	PD32	2	D E	PD31	D E	PD30	
	37	(3 bits)	36	(3 bits)	35	(3 bits)	34	(3 bits)	33	(3 bits)	32	(3 bits	) [	31	(3 bits)	30	(3 bits)	
<b>.</b>	_		H					2			٦		1				2 :	
Bits:	8	7 5	4	<sub>3</sub> 1	8	7 5	4	3 1	8	7 5	4	3	1	8	7 5	4	3 1	

Figure 45-8—Port Parameters TLV

This TLV provides parameters for use by the Port Extender Ports.

USE: The use\_dei parameter (7.8).

TT: Tag\_type parameter (7.8). Zero indicates *C-type*, one indicates *S-type*.

PCS: Priority Code Point Selection (IEEE Std 802.1Q subclause 6.9.3) encoded as specified in Table 45-7

Table 45-7—Priority Code Point Selection Encoding

PCS Value	Meaning
0	8P0D
1	7P1D
2	6P2D
3	5P3D

PTC7 - PTC0: Contains the Priority to Traffic Class mapping for the Port (8.6.7). PTC7 contains the Traffic Class to which priority 7 maps continuing to PTC0 corresponding to priority 0.

PFC Enable: Contains one bit per priority (bit 8 corresponding to priority 7 through bit 1 corresponding to priority 0). A one indicates that Priority-based Flow Control (IEEE Std 802.1Q clause 36) is enabled for the corresponding priority. A zero indicates that Priority-based Flow Control is disabled for the corresponding priority.

TSA Table: Contains an eight entry table with one octet per entry. Each entry identifies a transmission selection algorithm for the corresponding traffic class. The code points for the Transmission Selection Algorithms are listed in Table 8-5. The first entry corresponds to traffic class 7 proceeding down to traffic class 0.

ETS Bandwidth Table: Contains an eight entry table with one octet per entry. Each entry contains a bandwidth allocated to the corresponding traffic class to be used by the Enhanced Transmission Selection (IEEE Std 802.1Q clause 37) algorithm if enabled for the corresponding traffic class. Valid values for each entry are 0 through 100. The valid total of all values in the table is 100.

PD07 - PD00: The entries for the 8P0D row of the Priority Code Point decoding table (IEEE Std 802.1Q subclause 6.21) corresponding to priorities 7 through 0 respectively.

PD17 - PD10: The entries for the 7P1D row of the Priority Code Point decoding table (IEEE Std 802.1Q subclause 6.21) corresponding to priorities 7 through 0 respectively.

PD27 - PD20: The entries for the 6P2D row of the Priority Code Point decoding table (IEEE Std 802.1Q subclause 6.21) corresponding to priorities 7 through 0 respectively.

PD37 - PD30: The entries for the 5P3D row of the Priority Code Point decoding table (IEEE Std 802.1Q subclause 6.21) corresponding to priorities 7 through 0 respectively.

## 45.10.3 Port Array TLV

Figure 45-9 illustrates the format of the Port Array TLV.

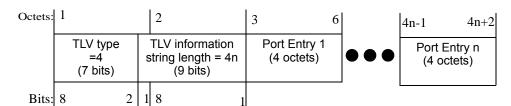
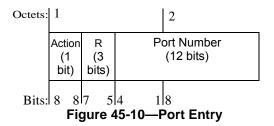


Figure 45-9—Index Array TLV

The Port Array TLV carries one or more Port Entries. Figure 45-10 illustrates the format of a Port Entry.



The fields of the Port Entry have the following meanings:

Action: The coding of this field is specified in Table 45.8.

Table 45.8—Action Values

Action Value	Action to be performed (request message):	Meaning (response message)
0	Add the Port indicated by the Port Number to the member set of the E-Channel specified in the Index field of the Command TLV.	Set to zero, ignore on receive.
1	Delete the Port indicated by the Port Number from the member set of the E-Channel specified in the Index field of the Command TLV.	

Port Number: Port to which this entry applies (this is the Port Number that is provided in the Extended Port Create request).

R: Reserved.

## 45.10.4 VID Array TLV

Figure 45-11 illustrates the format of the VID Array TLV.

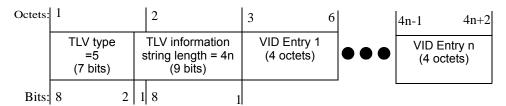
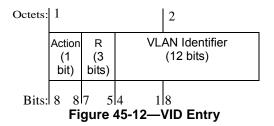


Figure 45-11—VID Array TLV

The VID Array TLV carries one or more VID Entries. Figure 45-12 illustrates the format of a VID Entry.



This TLV is used to set or retrieve the C-VLAN or S-VLAN member sets and untagged sets used in the Tag Handler (7.8). The fields have the following meanings:

Action: The coding of this field is specified in Table 45-9.

Table 45-9—Action Values

Action Value	Action to be performed (request message):	Meaning (response message)
0	Add the Extended Port that is in the member set of the E-Channel indicated in the Index field of the Command TLV to the untagged set of the C-VLAN or S-VLAN indicated in this VID Entry (see 7.8).	The Extended Port that is in the member set of the E-Channel indicated in the Index field of the Command TLV is in the untagged set of the C-VLAN or S-VLAN indicated in this VID entry (7.8).
1	Delete the Extended Port that is in the member set of the E-Channel indicated in the Index field of the Command TLV from the untagged set of the C-VLAN or S-VLAN indicated in this VID Entry (see 7.8).	Reserved for future standardization.

R: Reserved.

VLAN Identifier: Identifier of the C-VLAN or S-VLAN to which this entry applies.

#### 45.10.5 Port Status TLV

Figure 45-13 illustrates the format of the Statistics TLV.

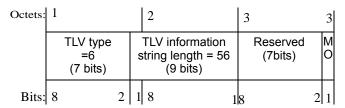


Figure 45-13—Port Status TLV

The MO bit is set to one if the value of MAC\_Operational is TRUE and is set to zero if the value of MAC\_Operational is FLASE.

#### 45.10.6 Statistics TLV

Figure 45-14 illustrates the format of the Statistics TLV.

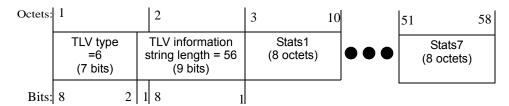


Figure 45-14—Statistics TLV

Table 45-10 specifies the content of the fields within the Statistics TLV.

## **45.10.7 SNMP PDU TLV**

Figure 45-15 illustrates the format of the SNMP PDU TLV.

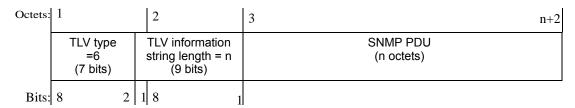


Figure 45-15—SNMP PDU TLV

The SNMP PDU field contains an SNMP PDU (IETF RFC 1157, IETF RFC 2416, et. seq.).

## 45.10.8 Organizationally Specific TLVs

Organizationally Specific TLVs provides a method by which other organizations, such as software and equipment vendors, may define TLVs that extend the capabilities of the PE CSP.

Table 45-10—Statistics TLV contents

Field	Contents
Stats1	PortInFrames - count of all valid frames received.
Stats2	PortInOctets - count of the total number of octets in all valid frames received.
Stats3	PortOutFrames- count of frames forwarded to the associated Port.
Stats4	PortInDiscards - count of frames received on the associated port that were discarded for any reason.
Stats5	LackOfBuffersDiscards - count of frames that were otherwise available to transmit via the associated Port, but were discarded due to insufficient buffer space.
Stats6	DelayExceededDiscards - count of frames that were to be transmitted but were discarded due to the maximum bridge transit delay being exceeded.
Stats7	PortOutOctets - count of the total number of octets transmitted.

#### 45.10.8.1 Basic Organizationally Specific TLV format

The basic format for Organizationally Specific TLVs is shown in Figure 45-16.

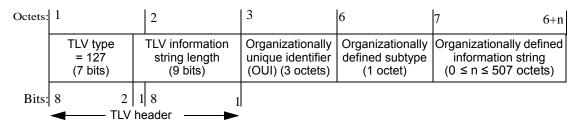


Figure 45-16—Basic format for Organizationally Specific TLVs

## 45.10.8.2 Organizationally unique identifier (OUI)

The organizationally unique identifier field contains the defining organization's OUI as defined in Clause 9 of IEEE Std 802.

## 45.10.8.3 Organizationally unique subtype

The organizationally defined subtype field contains a unique subtype value assigned by the defining organization.

Note—Defining organizations are responsible for maintaining listings of organizationally defined subtypes in order to assure uniqueness.

### 45.10.8.4 Organizationally defined information string

The format of the organizationally defined information string is organizationally specific.

### Annex A

(normative)

# PICS proforma—Bridge implementations<sup>1</sup>

### A.5 Major capabilities

### Insert the following row at the end of Table A.5:

PE	Does the implementation support the functionality of a Port Extender?	О	5.21	Yes [ ]	No [ ]
PECB	Does the implementation support the functionality of a Controlling Bridge?	О	5.22	Yes [ ]	No [ ]

## Insert paragraphs and tables A.35 through A.38, renumbering if necessary:

Editor's Note: This section is not in sync with the conformance clause. The Port Extender and Controlling Bridge need to be reduced to the major options. For Port Extender the major options are Network Interface Port Extender, Campus Port Extender, Provider Port Extender. For Controlling Bridge the Major options are: Data Center Controlling Bridge, Campus Controlling Bridge and Provider Controlling Bridge.

#### A.35 Port Extender

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
	If this implementation is not a Port Extender, mark N/A and ignore the rest of this table.			N/A [ ]
PEXT-1	Does the implementation meet the requirements of a conformant implementation listed in 5.21?	M	5.21	Yes [ ]
PEXT-2	Does the implementation support the PE-CSP portocol as specified in clause 45.	CSPPE: M	5.21, Clause 45	Yes [ ]
PEXT-3	Can the Port Extender be configured by a Controlling Bridge using the PE-CSP protocol to provide TESIs?	М	5.21, 8.4, 8.9, 25.10	Yes [ ]
PEXT-4	Are the VIDs associated with ESPs, the ESP-VIDs, allocated to the TE-MSTID?	М	8.9	Yes [ ]
PEXT-5	Is every ESP-VID allocated to a distinct FID?	M	25.10	Yes [ ]

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
PEXT-6	Does the implementation support 2-Port ERs, C-VLAN components, or S-VLAN components on each Extended Port?	М	5.21	Yes [ ]
PEXT-7	Does the implementation support 2-Port ERs on each Extended Port?	EPR:O	5.21	Yes [] No []
PEXT-8	Does the implementation support 2-Port C-VLAN components on each Extended Port?	EPC:O	5.21	Yes [] No []
PEXT-9	Does the implementation support 2-Port S-VLAN components on each Extended Port?	EPS:O	5.21	Yes [] No []
PEXT-10	Does the implementation support MAC status propagation	M	Clause 23	Yes [ ]

## A.36 Controlling Bridge

Item	Feature	Status	References	Sup	port
	If this implementation does not support Controlling Bridge functionality, mark N/A and ignore the rest of this table.			N/A [ ]	
PECB-1	Does the implementation comprise a primary VLAN-aware bridge component that supports the required functionality specified in 5.22?	M	5.22	Yes []	
PECB-	Is the primary component a C-VLAN component?	CBC:O	5.22	Yes [ ]	No [ ]
PECB-	Is the primary component an S-VLAN component?	CBS:O	5.22	Yes [ ]	No [ ]
PECB-2	Does the implementation support the instantiation of one or more CB-BEBs connected as specified in Clause 44?	M	5.22	Yes [ ]	
PECB-3	Does the implementation support the Port Extender Control and Status Protocol?	CSPCB:	5.22, Clause 45	Yes [ ]	
PECB-4	Does the implementation implement LLDP (IEEE Std 802.1AB)?	M	5.22	Yes [ ]	
PECB-5	Does the implementation implement the LLDP Port Extension TLV (D.2.15)?	M	5.22	Yes [ ]	
PECB-7	Does the implementation support the Bridge Port Extension management objects?	0	5.22	Yes [ ]	No [ ]
PECB-8	Does the implementation support the IEEE8021-PE MIB module?	О	5.22	Yes [ ]	No [ ]
PECB-9	Does the implementation detect the attachment of Port Extenders using LLDP and the LLDP Port Extension TLV?	M	Clause 44	Yes []	
PECB-10	Does the implementation perform the required actions for each directly attached Port Extender?	M	44.8	Yes [ ]	

## A.36 Controlling Bridge (continued)

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
PECB-11	Does the implementation perform the required actions for Upstream Ports	M	44.7	Yes [ ]
PECB-12	Does the implementation perform the required actions for each Extended Port?	M	44.8	Yes [ ]
PECB-13	Does the implementation perform the require actions for each Port Extender Cascade Port?	M	44.9	Yes []
PECB-14	Is the implementation's allocation of E-CIDs for remote replication unique within a replication group?	М	44.14	Yes [ ]
PECB-15	Does the implementation maintain Remote Replication Entries as specified in 44.15.1?	M	44.15.1	Yes []
PECB-16	Does the implementation include the Port Map in the connection_identifier parameter as specified in 44.15?	М	44.15	Yes [ ]
PECB-19	Does the implementation configure Port Extenders for remote replication as required?	M	44.15.2	Yes []

## A.37 PE CSP - Controlling Bridge

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
	If this implementation is not a VLAN-aware Bridge component that implements support for Bridge Port Extension, mark N/A and ignore the rest of this table.			N/A [ ]
CSPCB-1	Does the implementation support the state machines as specified in 8.2?	M	45.3	Yes [ ]
CSPCB-2	Does the implementation set all reserved fields to zero and ignore them on receive, unless otherwise specified?	M	45.6	Yes [ ]
CSPCB-3	Does each TLV contain a valid type value?	M	45.6.2	Yes []
CSPCB-4	Does the length field of each TLV contain the length of the information string, in octets?	M	45.6.3	Yes [ ]
CSPCB-5	Is the Command TLV the first TLV in all PE CSP PDUs?	M	45.7	Yes []
CSPCB-6	Is the Command TLV constructed and processed as specified in 8.6?	M	45.7	Yes []
CSPCB-7	Does each PDU contain the required TLVs based on message type?	M	45.7.1	Yes []
CSPCB-8	Is a CSP Open Request Message sent to initialize CSP communication?	M	45.9.1	Yes [ ]

## A.37 PE CSP - Controlling Bridge (continued)

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
CSPCB-9	Is a CSP Open Response Message sent after completion of processing a received CSP Open Request Message?	M	45.9.1	Yes []
CSPCB- 10	Does the implementation refrain from sending CSP messages other than CSP Open Messages until a CSP Open Response is received?	M	45.9.1	Yes []
CSPCB-	Does the implementation place the value one in the Index field in CSP Open Messages?	M	45.9.1	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 12	Does the implementation ignore the value in the Index field of received CSP Open Messages	M	45.9.1	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 13	Does the implementation send an Extended Port Create Response message as specified in response to receiving an Extended Port Create Request message?	M	45.9.2	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 14	Does the implementation send the Extended Port Delete request message to remove an Extended Port from all E-channel member sets?	M	45.9.3	Yes []
CSPCB- 15	Does the implementation set the Index field of the Command TLV in Extended Port Delete request messages to the E-CID identifying the E-channel associated with the Port to be deleted?	M	45.9.3	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 16	Does the implementation perform the required processing upon receipt of an Extended Port Delete request?	M	45.9.3	Yes []
CSPCB- 17	Does the implementation perform the required processing upon receipt of an Extended Port Delete response?	M	45.9.3	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 18	Does the implementation send a Port Parameters Set request message to a Port Extender to configure the parameters specified in the Port Parameters TLV and/or the VID array TLV for an Extended Port or for the Upstream Port?	M	45.9.4	Yes []
CSPCB- 19	Does the implementation set the Index field in the Port Parameters Set request message to the E-channel identifying the Extended or Cascade Port, or to zero to indicate the Upstream Port?	М	45.9.4	Yes []
CSPCB- 20	Does the implementation send a Port Parameters Get request message to query the currently con- figured state for a Port on a Port Extender?	M	45.9.5	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 21	Upon receiving a Port Parameters Get request message, does the implementation send the Port Parameters Get response message to the peer?	M	45.9.5	Yes []
CSPCB- 22	Does the implementation set the Index field in the Command TLV of both the request and the response Port Parameters Get messages to the E-CID identifying the Extended or Cascade Port, or to zero to indicate the Upstream Port?	M	45.9.5	Yes [ ]

I

## A.37 PE CSP - Controlling Bridge (continued)

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
CSPCB- 23	Does the implementation populate Port Parameters and VID Array TLVs with the parameters applicable to the Port when constructing an Port Parameters Get response message?	M	45.9.5	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 24	Does the implementation, upon reception of a Status Parameter Set, set the MAC_Enabled parameter of the corresponding Extended Port within the internal Port Extender to match the indication (TRUE or FALSE) received in the Port Status PDU?	M	45.9.6	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 25	Does the implementation send a Status Parameter Set response message to the Port Extender with Index field set to the E-chan- nel identifying the Extended or Cascade Port as specified?	М	45.9.6	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 26	Does the implementation send the E-channel Register request message to configure a set of Port Extender Ports within, or to remove them from, the member set of an E-channel?	M	45.9.7	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 27	Does the implementation construct the E-channel Register request message as required?	M	45.9.7	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 28	Does the implementation send the E-channel Registration Get request message to query E-channel member set population?	М	45.9.8	Yes []
CSPCB- 29	Does the implementation send the Statistics Clear request message with the Index field of the Command TLV set to the E-CID of an E-channel associated with the Port for which statistics are to be cleared; or 0 to indicate the Upstream Port?	М	45.9.9	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 30	Does the implementation send the Statistics Get request to Port Extenders to retrieve the values of the statistics counters?	M	45.9.10	Yes [ ]
CSPCB-31	Does the implementation set the Index field of the Command TLV of the Statistics Get request message to the E-CID of the E-channel associated with the Port for which statistics are to be gathered; or 0 to indicate the Upstream Port?	M	45.9.10	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 32	Does the implementation send the Transit Delay Set request to Controlling Bridges with the Index field of the Command TLV set to the Transit Delay value in order to set the Port Extender tran- sit delay value?	М	45.9.11	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 33	Does the implementation utilize the SNMP Transfer message to access managed objects using SNMP?	M	45.9.12	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 34	Dose the implementation set the Index field of the Command TLV in the SNMP Transfer request message to the version of SNMP being utilized?	M	45.9.12	Yes []

## A.37 PE CSP - Controlling Bridge (continued)

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
CSPCB- 35	Upon receipt of an SNMP Transfer request message, does the implementation respond with an SNMP Transfer response message?	M	45.9.12	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 36	Dose the implementation set the Index field of the Command TLV in the SNMP Transfer response message to the version of SNMP being utilized?	М	45.9.12	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 37	Does the implementation include the SNMP PDU TLV in the SNMP Transfer response message for those SNMP commands that generate a response?	М	45.9.12	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 38	Does the implementation exclude the SNMP PDU TLV in the SNMP Transfer response message for those SNMP commands that do not generate a response?	M	45.9.12	Yes [ ]
CSPCB- 39	Does the implementation construct the additional TLVs as specified?	М	45.10	Yes [ ]

#### A.38 PE CSP - Port Extender

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
	If this implementation is not a Port Extender, mark N/A and ignore the rest of this table.			N/A [ ]
CSPPE-1	Does the implementation support the state machines as specified in 8.2?	M	45.3	Yes [ ]
CSPPE-2	Does the implementation set all reserved fields to zero and ignore them on receive, unless otherwise specified?	M	45.6	Yes []
CSPPE-3	Does each TLV contain a valid type value?	M	45.6.2	Yes []
CSPPE-4	Does the length field of each TLV contain the length of the information string, in octets?	M	45.6.3	Yes [ ]
CSPPE-5	Is the Command TLV the first TLV in all PE CSP PDUs?	M	45.7	Yes [ ]
CSPPE-6	Is the Command TLV constructed and processed as specified in 8.6?	M	45.7	Yes [ ]
CSPPE-7	Does each PDU contain the required TLVs based on message type?	M	45.7.1	Yes [ ]
CSPPE-8	Is a CSP Open Request Message sent to initialize CSP communication?	M	45.9.1	Yes [ ]
CSPPE-9	Is a CSP Open Response Message sent after completion of processing a received CSP Open Request Message?	M	45.9.1	Yes []

# A.38 PE CSP - Port Extender (continued)

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
CSPPE- 10	Upon receipt of a CSP Open message, does the implementation initialize its parameters as specified in 44-1	М	45.9.1	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 11	Does the implementation refrain from sending CSP messages other than CSP Open Messages until a CSP Open Response is received?	М	45.9.1	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 12	Does the implementation place the value one in the Index field in CSP Open Messages?	M	45.9.1	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 13	Does the implementation ignore the value in the Index field of received CSP Open Messages	M	45.9.1	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 14	Does the implementation send an Extended Port Create message to request a new E-channel bind- ing for an Extended Port with the Index field set to a value identifying the Extended Port?	M	45.9.2	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 15	Does the implementation perform the required processing upon receipt of an Extended Port Create Response message?	M	45.9.2	Yes []
CSPPE- 16	Does the implementation send the Extended Port Delete request message to remove an Extended Port from all E-channel member sets?	М	45.9.3	Yes []
CSPPE- 17	Does the implementation set the Index field of the Command TLV in Extended Port Delete request messages to the E-CID identifying the E-channel associated with the Port to be deleted?	M	45.9.3	Yes []
CSPPE- 18	Does the implementation perform the required processing upon receipt of an Extended Port Delete request?	М	45.9.3	Yes []
CSPPE- 19	Does the implementation perform the required processing upon receipt of an Extended Port Delete response?	М	45.9.3	Yes []
CSPPE- 20	Upon completion of processing a Port Parameters Set request message, does the implementation send a Port Parameters Set response message with Index field set to the E-channel identifying the Extended or Cascade Port, or to zero to indicate the Upstream Port?	M	45.9.4	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 21	Does the implementation send a Port Parameters Get request message to query the currently con- figured state for a Port on a Port Extender?	М	45.9.5	Yes []
CSPPE- 22	Upon receiving a Port Parameters Get request message, does the implementation send the Port Parameters Get response message to the peer?	M	45.9.5	Yes []
CSPPE- 23	Does the implementation set the Index field in the Command TLV of both the request and the response Port Parameters Get messages to the E-CID identifying the Extended or Cascade Port, or to zero to indicate the Upstream Port?	М	45.9.5	Yes [ ]

## A.38 PE CSP - Port Extender (continued)

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
CSPPE- 24	Does the implementation populate Port Parameters and VID Array TLVs with the parameters applicable to the Port when constructing an Port Parameters Get response message?	M	45.9.5	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 27	Upon receipt of a E-channel Register request message, does the implementation perform the required processing?	М	45.9.7	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 28	Upon receipt of an E-channel Registration Get request, does the implementation send an E-channel Registration Get response containing a Port Array TLV enumerating the Ports that are members of the member set of the E-channel?	М	45.9.8	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 29	Upon receipt of a Statistics Clear request message, does the implementation set all of the statistic counters associated with the indicated Port to zero?	M	45.9.9	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 30	Upon completion of processing a Statistics Clear request message, does the implementation send a Statistics Clear response message with the Index field of the Command TLV set to the E-CID of an E-channel associated with the Port for which statistics have been cleared; or 0 to indicate the Upstream Port.	M	45.9.9	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 31	Upon receipt of a Statistics Get request message, does the implementation send a Statistics Get response message with the Index field set to that received and the Statistics TLV populated with the values from the Port's statistics counters?	М	45.9.10	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 32	Upon receipt of a Transit Delay Set request, does the implementation set the value of the Port Extender transit delay parameter to that in the Index field of the request?	М	45.9.11	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 33	Does the implementation send a Transit Delay Set response to the Controlling Bridge with the Index field of the Command TLV set to that of the request upon completion of setting the transit delay parameter in response to the reception of a Transit Delay Set request?	M	45.9.11	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 34	Does the implementation utilize the SNMP Transfer message to access managed objects using SNMP?	М	45.9.12	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 35	Dose the implementation set the Index field of the Command TLV in the SNMP Transfer request message to the version of SNMP being utilized?	M	45.9.12	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 36	Upon receipt of an SNMP Transfer request message, does the implementation respond with an SNMP Transfer response message?	M	45.9.12	Yes [ ]

## A.38 PE CSP - Port Extender (continued)

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
CSPPE- 37	Dose the implementation set the Index field of the Command TLV in the SNMP Transfer response message to the version of SNMP being utilized?	М	45.9.12	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 38	Does the implementation include the SNMP PDU TLV in the SNMP Transfer response message for those SNMP commands that generate a response?	М	45.9.12	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 39	Does the implementation exclude the SNMP PDU TLV in the SNMP Transfer response message for those SNMP commands that do not generate a response?	M	45.9.12	Yes [ ]
CSPPE- 40	Does the implementation construct the additional TLVs as specified?	М	45.10	Yes [ ]

#### **Annex D**

(normative)

## **IEEE 802.1 Organizationally Specific TLVs**

#### D.1 Requirements of the IEEE 802.1 Organizationally Specific TLV sets

Insert the Port Extension TLV to table D.1 allocating the next subtype and adjusting the reserved subtypes appropriately:

Table D.1—IEEE 802.1 Organizationally Specific TLVs

IEEE 802.1 subtype	TLV name	TLV set name	TLV reference	Feature clause reference
TBD	Port Extension	peSet	D.2.15	Clause 44, IEEE Std 802.1BR

#### D.2 Organizationally Specific TLV definitions

Insert the following at the end of D.2, re-numbering the paragraphs as needed:

#### **D.2.15 Port Extension TLV**

The Port Extension TLV is a TLV that allows a Bridge or Port Extender to advertise support for Port Extension on a given Port. Transmission by a Controlling Bridge indicates that the Port is, or is capable of, operating as a Cascade Port. Transmission by a Controlling Bridge through and Extended Port indicates that the Extended Port is, or is capable of, operating as a Cascade Port. Transmission by a Port Extender indicates that the Port is, or is capable of, operating as an Upstream Port. The value of Cascade Port Priority differentiates between Ports that operate as an Upstream Port versus those that operate as a Cascade Port.

Figure D-1 shows the Port Extension TLV format.

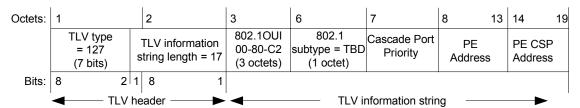


Figure D-1—Port Extension TLV format

#### D.2.15.1 Cascade Port Priority

When transmitted from a Port capable of operating as a cascade Port (e.g. Ports of a Controlling Bridge or Extended Ports of an Extended Bridge), indicates the cascade\_port\_priority used in determining which Port is to be used by a Port Extender as its Upstream Port. Valid values are the range from 0 to 254.

When transmitted from a Port Extender on an Upstream Port or a Port capable of becoming an Upstream Port, this parameter shall be set to 255.

#### D.2.15.2 PE Address

When emitted from a Port Extender, the PE Address contains an unique MAC address that identifies the Port Extender. This may be the same as the PE CSP address.

When emitted from a Controlling Bridge, the PE Address contains an unique MAC address that identifies the internal Port Extender.

#### D.2.15.3 PE CSP Address

Contains the MAC address that is to be used for transmission of the Port Extension Control and Status Protocol to the device emitting this TLV. An unique address is emitted from each Port.

#### D.4.2 Structure of the IEEE 802.1/LLDP extension MIB

*Insert the following objects to table D-5 in the groups indicated:* 

Table D-5—IEEE 802.1/LLDP extension MIB object cross reference

MIB table	MIB object	LLDP reference	
Configuratio	on group		
lldpXdot1PeCofigPortExtensionTable		Augments lldpV2Xdot1LocPortExtensionEntry	
	lldpXdot1PeConfigPortExtensionTxEnable	D.2.15	
Local systen	n information		
lldpXdot1Pe	eLocPortExtensionTable		
	lldpV2LocPortIfIndex	(Table index)	
	lldpXdot1LocPeCascadePortPriority	D.2.15.1	
	lldpXdot1LocPeAddress	D.2.15.2	
	lldpXdot1LocPeCSPAddress	D.2.15.3	
Remote syste	em information		
lldpXdot1Pe	eRemPortExtensionTable		
	lldpV2RemTimeMark	(Table index)	
	lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex	(Table index)	
	lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress	(Table index)	
	lldpV2RemIndex	(Table index)	
	lldpXdot1PeCascadePortPriority	D.2.15.1	
	lldpXdot1PeAddress	D.2.15.2	
	lldpXdot1PeCSPAddress	D.2.15.3	

15 16

17

26 27

28 29

30

36

37

38

46 47 48

45

49

50

51 52

53 54

#### D.4.4 Security considerations for IEEE 802.1 LLDP extension MIB module

Insert the following objects to the list in D.4.4 of objects that can result in improper operation of LLDP when in transmit mode, re-lettering the list as appropriate:

- IldpXdot1PeConfigPortExtensionTxEnableg)
- lldpXdot1PeLocPECascadePortPriority h)

Add the following objects to the list in D.4.4 of objects that may be considered sensitive or vulnerable in transmit mode:

- 10) lldpV2Xdot1LocPECascadePortPriority
- 11) lldpV2Xdot1LocPEAddress
- 12) lldpV2Xdot1LocPECSPAddress

Add the following objects to the list in D.4.4 of objects that may be considered sensitive or vulnerable in receive mode:

- 10) lldpV2Xdot1RemPECascadePortPriority
- 11) lldpV2Xdot1RemPEAddress
- 12) lldpV2Xdot1RemPECSPAddress

## D.4.5 IEEE 802.1 LLDP extension MIB module - version 2<sup>51,52</sup>

Delete the MIB module from D.4.5 and add the following MIB module:

LLDP-EXT-DOT1-V2-MIB DEFINITIONS ::= BEGIN IMPORTS MODULE-IDENTITY, OBJECT-TYPE, Unsigned32 FROM SNMPv2-SMI TruthValue, MacAddress, TEXTUAL-CONVENTION FROM SNMPv2-TC SnmpAdminString FROM SNMP-FRAMEWORK-MIB MODULE-COMPLIANCE, OBJECT-GROUP FROM SNMPv2-CONF ifGeneralInformationGroup FROM IF-MIB lldpV2Extensions, lldpV2LocPortIfIndex, lldpV2RemTimeMark, lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex, lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress, lldpV2RemIndex, lldpV2PortConfigEntry

1	FROM LLDP-V2-MIB
2	VlanId
3	FROM Q-BRIDGE-MIB
4	LldpV2LinkAggStatusMap
5	FROM LLDP-V2-TC-MIB
6	IEEE8021PriorityValue
7	FROM IEEE8021-TC-MIB;
8	
9	lldpV2Xdot1MIB MODULE-IDENTITY
10	LAST-UPDATED "201103310000Z" March 31, 2011
11	ORGANIZATION "IEEE 802.1 Working Group"
12	CONTACT-INFO "WG-URL: http://grouper.ieee.org/groups/802/1/index.html
	WG-EMail: STDS-802-1-L@LISTSERV.IEEE.ORG
13	WG-EMAII. SIDS-002-I-L@LISISERV.IEEE.ORG
14	Contact: Tony Jeffree
15	Postal: C/O IEEE 802.1 Working Group
16	IEEE Standards Association
17	445 Hoes Lane
18	P.O. Box 1331
19	Piscataway
20	NJ 08855-1331
21	USA
22	E-mail: STDS-802-1-L@LISTSERV.IEEE.ORG"
23	DESCRIPTION
24	"The LLDP Management Information Base extension module for
25	IEEE 802.1 organizationally defined discovery information.
26	
27	In order to assure the uniqueness of the LLDP-V2-MIB,
28	lldpV2Xdot1MIB is branched from lldpV2Extensions using an
29	Organizationally Unique Identifier (OUI) value as the node.
30	An OUI is a 24 bit globally unique number assigned by the
31	IEEE Registration Authority - see:
32	
	http://standards.ieee.org/develop/regauth/oui/index.html
33	
34	Unless otherwise indicated, the references in this
35	MIB module are to IEEE Std 802.1Q-2011.
36	Commission (C) TEEE (2011) This worsion of this MID module
37	Copyright (C) IEEE (2011). This version of this MIB module is published as Annex D.4.5 of IEEE Std 802.1Qaz-2011;
38	see the standard itself for full legal notices."
39	see the standard itself for full legal hotices.
40	
41	REVISION "201103310000Z" March 31, 2011
42	1.012511 2011055100001 1.012511 51, 2011
43	DESCRIPTION
44	"Published as part of P802.1Qbh draft 2.0. Adds the
45	Port Extension objects to the MIB module"
46	
47	
48	REVISION "201103250000Z" March 25, 2011
49	
50	DESCRIPTION
51	"Published as part of IEEE Std 802.1Qaz-2011. Adds the DCBX
52	objects to the MIB module"
53 54	REVISION "201103230000Z" March 23, 2011
.)4	

```
1
          DESCRIPTION
2
                  "Published as part of IEEE Std 802.1Q-2011 revision.
                  This revision contains changes associated with
3
                  relocating the extension MIB from IEEE Std 802.1AB to
4
                  IEEE Std 802.1Q, minor tweaks to the text of the
5
                  DESCRIPTION statement above to fix references to
6
                  IEEE Std 802.1Q, updating of references to refer to
7
                  Annex D, and addition of object definitions for
8
                  Congestion Notification TLVs and corresponding
9
                  compliance statements."
10
11
          REVISION "200906080000Z" -- June 08, 2009
12
          DESCRIPTION
13
                  "Published as part of IEEE Std 802.1AB-2009 revision.
14
                  This revision incorporated changes to the MIB to
15
                  support the use of LLDP with multiple destination MAC
16
                  addresses, and to import the Link Aggregation TLV
17
                  from the 802.3 extension MIB"
18
19
       -- OUI for IEEE 802.1 is 32962 (00-80-C2)
20
          ::= { lldpV2Extensions 32962 }
21
22
       ______
23
       ______
24
       -- Organizationally Defined Information Extension - IEEE 802.1
25
       -- Definitions to support the basicSet TLV set (Table D-1)
26
27
       ______
28
       ______
29
30
       lldpV2Xdot1Objects     OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpV2Xdot1MIB 1 }
31
32
       -- LLDP IEEE 802.1 extension MIB groups
33
       1ldpV2Xdot1Config OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpV2Xdot1Objects 1 }
34
       lldpV2Xdot1LocalData OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpV2Xdot1Objects 2 }
35
       1ldpV2Xdot1RemoteData OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpV2Xdot1Objects 3 }
36
37
       -- IEEE 802.1 - Configuration for the basicSet TLV set
38
39
40
41
       -- lldpV2Xdot1ConfigPortVlanTable : configure the transmission of the
42
                                     Port VLAN-ID TLVs on set of ports.
43
44
45
       lldpV2Xdot1ConfigPortVlanTable OBJECT-TYPE
46
          SYNTAX SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1ConfigPortVlanEntry
          MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
47
          STATUS
                   current
48
          DESCRIPTION
49
                  "A table that controls selection of LLDP Port VLAN-ID TLVs
50
                  to be transmitted on individual ports."
51
           ::= { lldpV2Xdot1Config 1 }
52
53
       lldpV2Xdot1ConfigPortVlanEntry OBJECT-TYPE
54
          SYNTAX LldpV2Xdot1ConfigPortVlanEntry
```

```
1
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
2
            STATUS
                         current
            DESCRIPTION
3
                     "LLDP configuration information that controls the
4
                     transmission of IEEE 802.1 organizationally defined Port
5
                    VLAN-ID TLV on LLDP transmission capable ports.
6
7
                    This configuration object augments the
8
                    lldpV2PortConfigEntry of the LLDP-MIB, therefore it is only
9
                    present along with the port configuration defined by the
10
                    associated lldpV2PortConfigEntry entry.
11
                    Each active lldpConfigEntry is restored from non-volatile
12
                    storage (along with the corresponding
13
                    lldpV2PortConfigEntry) after a re-initialization of the
14
                    management system."
15
            AUGMENTS { lldpV2PortConfigEntry }
16
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1ConfigPortVlanTable 1 }
17
18
        LldpV2Xdot1ConfigPortVlanEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
19
              lldpV2Xdot1ConfigPortVlanTxEnable TruthValue
20
        }
21
22
        lldpV2Xdot1ConfigPortVlanTxEnable OBJECT-TYPE
23
            SYNTAX
                        TruthValue
            MAX-ACCESS read-write
24
            STATUS
                        current
25
            DESCRIPTION
26
                     "The lldpV2Xdot1ConfigPortVlanTxEnable, which is defined
27
                    as a truth value and configured by the network management,
28
                    determines whether the IEEE 802.1 organizationally defined
29
                    port VLAN TLV transmission is allowed on a given LLDP
30
                    transmission capable port.
31
32
                    The value of this object is restored from non-volatile
33
                    storage after a re-initialization of the management system."
34
            REFERENCE
35
                     "9.1.2.1 of IEEE Std 802.1AB"
            DEFVAL { false }
36
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1ConfigPortVlanEntry 1 }
37
38
39
40
        -- lldpV2Xdot1ConfigVlanNameTable : configure the transmission of the
41
                                             VLAN name instances on set of ports.
42
43
44
        lldpV2Xdot1ConfigVlanNameTable OBJECT-TYPE
45
                        SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1ConfigVlanNameEntry
46
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
            STATUS
                         current
47
            DESCRIPTION
48
                     "The table that controls selection of LLDP VLAN name TLV
49
                     instances to be transmitted on individual ports."
50
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1Config 2 }
51
52
        lldpV2Xdot1ConfigVlanNameEntry OBJECT-TYPE
53
                         LldpV2Xdot1ConfigVlanNameEntry
            SYNTAX
54
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
```

```
1
            STATUS
                         current
2
            DESCRIPTION
                     "LLDP configuration information that specifies the set of
3
                     ports (represented as a PortList) on which the Local System
4
                     VLAN name instance is transmitted.
5
6
                    This configuration object augments the lldpV2LocVlanEntry,
7
                     therefore it is only present along with the VLAN Name
8
                     instance contained in the associated lldpV2LocVlanNameEntry
9
                     entry.
10
11
                    Each active lldpV2Xdot1ConfigVlanNameEntry is restored
12
                     from non-volatile storage (along with the corresponding
                     lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanNameEntry) after a re-initialization of
13
                     the management system."
14
            AUGMENTS { lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanNameEntry }
15
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1ConfigVlanNameTable 1 }
16
17
18
19
        LldpV2Xdot1ConfigVlanNameEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
20
              lldpV2Xdot1ConfigVlanNameTxEnable TruthValue
21
        }
22
23
        lldpV2Xdot1ConfigVlanNameTxEnable OBJECT-TYPE
            SYNTAX
                          TruthValue
24
                         read-write
            MAX-ACCESS
25
            STATUS
                           current
26
            DESCRIPTION
27
                     "The boolean value that indicates whether the corresponding
28
                     Local System VLAN name instance is transmitted on the
29
                     port defined by the given lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanNameEntry.
30
31
                     The value of this object is restored from non-volatile
32
                     storage after a re-initialization of the management
33
                     system."
34
            REFERENCE
35
                     "9.1.2.1 of IEEE Std 802.1AB"
            DEFVAL { false }
36
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1ConfigVlanNameEntry 1 }
37
38
39
40
        -- lldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtoVlanTable : configure the transmission of the
41
                                            protocol VLAN instances on set
42
                                            of ports.
43
44
45
        lldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtoVlanTable OBJECT-TYPE
46
                         SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtoVlanEntry
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
47
            STATUS
                        current
48
            DESCRIPTION
49
                     "The table that controls selection of LLDP Port and
50
                     Protocol VLAN ID TLV instances to be transmitted on
51
                     individual ports."
52
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1Config 3 }
53
54
        lldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtoVlanEntry OBJECT-TYPE
```

```
1
            SYNTAX
                         LldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtoVlanEntry
2
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
            STATUS
                         current
3
            DESCRIPTION
4
                     "LLDP configuration information that specifies the set of
5
                     ports (represented as a PortList) on which the Local System
6
                     Protocol VLAN instance is transmitted.
7
8
                     This configuration object augments the
9
                     lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanEntry, therefore it is only present along
10
                     with the Port and Protocol VLAN ID instance contained in
11
                     the associated lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanEntry entry.
12
                    Each active lldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtoVlanEntry is restored
13
                     from non-volatile storage (along with the corresponding
14
                     lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanEntry) after a re-initialization of
15
                     the management system."
16
17
            AUGMENTS { lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanEntry }
18
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtoVlanTable 1 }
19
20
21
        LldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtoVlanEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
22
              lldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtoVlanTxEnable
                                                    TruthValue
23
        }
24
        lldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtoVlanTxEnable OBJECT-TYPE
25
            SYNTAX
                          TruthValue
26
            MAX-ACCESS
                          read-write
27
            STATUS
                           current
28
            DESCRIPTION
29
                     "The boolean value that indicates whether the corresponding
30
                     Local System Port and Protocol VLAN instance is
31
                     transmitted on the port defined by the given
32
                     lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanEntry.
33
34
                    The value of this object is restored from non-volatile
35
                     storage after a re-initialization of the management system."
            REFERENCE
36
                     "9.1.2.1 of IEEE Std 802.1AB"
37
            DEFVAL { false }
38
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtoVlanEntry 1 }
39
40
41
42
        -- lldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtocolTable : configure the transmission of the
43
                                             protocol instances on set
44
        ___
                                              of ports.
45
46
        lldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtocolTable OBJECT-TYPE
47
                         SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtocolEntry
            SYNTAX
48
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
49
            STATUS
                         current
50
            DESCRIPTION
51
                     "The table that controls selection of LLDP Protocol
52
                    TLV instances to be transmitted on individual ports."
53
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1Config 4 }
54
```

```
lldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtocolEntry OBJECT-TYPE
1
2
                        LldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtocolEntry
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
3
            STATUS
                         current
4
            DESCRIPTION
5
                     "LLDP configuration information that specifies the set of
6
                     ports (represented as a PortList) on which the Local System
7
                     Protocol instance is transmitted.
8
9
                     This configuration object augments the
10
                     lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoEntry, therefore it is only present
11
                     along with the Protocol instance contained in the
12
                     associated lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoEntry entry.
13
                     Each active lldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtocolEntry is restored
14
                     from non-volatile storage (along with the corresponding
15
                     lldpV2Xdot1LocProtocolEntry) after a re-initialization of
16
                     the management system."
17
            AUGMENTS { lldpV2Xdot1LocProtocolEntry }
18
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtocolTable 1 }
19
20
21
        LldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtocolEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
22
              lldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtocolTxEnable
                                                   TruthValue
23
        }
24
        lldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtocolTxEnable OBJECT-TYPE
25
            SYNTAX
                          TruthValue
26
            MAX-ACCESS
                          read-write
27
            STATUS
                           current
28
            DESCRIPTION
29
                     "The boolean value that indicates whether the corresponding
30
                     Local System Protocol Identity instance is transmitted
31
                     on the port defined by the given
32
                     \verb|lldpV2Xdot1LocProtocolEntry|.
33
34
                     The value of this object is restored from non-volatile
35
                     storage after a re-initialization of the management
                     system."
36
            REFERENCE
37
                     "9.1.2.1 of IEEE Std 802.1AB"
38
            DEFVAL { false }
39
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtocolEntry 1 }
40
41
42
        -- lldpV2Xdot1ConfigVidUsageDigestTable: configure the transmission
43
        -- of the VID Usage Digest TLVs on set of ports.
44
45
        lldpV2Xdot1ConfigVidUsageDigestTable OBJECT-TYPE
             SYNTAX SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1ConfiqVidUsageDigestEntry
46
             MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
47
             STATUS current
48
             DESCRIPTION
49
                   "A table that controls selection of LLDP VID Usage Digest
50
                   TLVs to be transmitted on individual ports."
51
        ::= { lldpV2Xdot1Config 5 }
52
53
        lldpV2Xdot1ConfigVidUsageDigestEntry OBJECT-TYPE
54
             SYNTAX LldpV2Xdot1ConfigVidUsageDigestEntry
```

```
1
             MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
2
             STATUS current
             DESCRIPTION
3
                   "LLDP configuration information that specifies the set of
4
                  ports (represented as a PortList) on which the local
5
                  system VID Usage Digest instance will be transmitted.
6
                  This configuration object augments the
7
                  lldpLocVidUsageDigestEntry, therefore it is only present
8
                  along with the VID Usage Digest instance
9
                  contained in the associated lldpV2Xdot1LocVidUsageDigestEntry
10
                  entry. Each active lldpConfigVidUsageDigestEntry must be
11
                  restored from non-volatile storage and re-created (along with
12
                  the corresponding lldpV2Xdot1LocVidUsageDigestEntry) after
                  a re-initialization of the management system."
13
             AUGMENTS { lldpV2Xdot1LocVidUsageDigestEntry }
14
        ::= { lldpV2Xdot1ConfigVidUsageDigestTable 1 }
15
16
        LldpV2Xdot1ConfigVidUsageDigestEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
17
             lldpV2Xdot1ConfigVidUsageDigestTxEnable TruthValue
18
19
20
        lldpV2Xdot1ConfigVidUsageDigestTxEnable OBJECT-TYPE
21
             SYNTAX TruthValue
22
             MAX-ACCESS read-write
23
             STATUS current
             DESCRIPTION
24
                   "The boolean value that indicates whether the corresponding
25
                  Local System VID Usage Digest instance will be transmitted
26
                  on the port defined by the given
27
                  lldpV2Xdot1LocVidUsageDigestEntry. The value of this object
28
                  must be restored from non-volatile storage after a
29
                  reinitialization of the management system."
30
             REFERENCE
31
                   "9.1.2.1 of IEEE Std 802.1AB"
32
             DEFVAL { false }
33
        ::= { lldpV2Xdot1ConfigVidUsageDigestEntry 1 }
34
35
36
        -- lldpV2Xdot1ConfigManVidTable : configure the transmission of the
37
        -- Management VID TLVs on set of ports.
38
39
        lldpV2Xdot1ConfigManVidTable OBJECT-TYPE
40
             SYNTAX SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1ConfigManVidEntry
41
             MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
42
             STATUS current
43
             DESCRIPTION
44
                   "A table that controls selection of LLDP Management VID
45
                  TLVs to be transmitted on individual ports."
        ::= { lldpV2Xdot1Config 6 }
46
47
        lldpV2Xdot1ConfigManVidEntry OBJECT-TYPE
48
             SYNTAX LldpV2Xdot1ConfigManVidEntry
49
             MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
50
             STATUS current
51
             DESCRIPTION
52
                   "LLDP configuration information that specifies the set of
53
                  port/destination address pairs on which the Local
54
                  System Management VID will be transmitted.
```

```
1
                  This configuration object augments the
2
                  lldpV2Xdot1LocManVidEntry, therefore it is
                  only present along with the Management VID contained
3
                  in the associated lldpV2Xdot1LocManVidEntry entry.
4
                  Each active lldpV2Xdot1ConfigManVidEntry must be
5
                  restored from non-volatile storage (along with the
6
                  corresponding lldpV2Xdot1LocManVidEntry) after a
7
                  re-initialization of the management system."
8
             AUGMENTS { lldpV2Xdot1LocManVidEntry }
9
        ::= { lldpV2Xdot1ConfigManVidTable 1 }
10
11
        LldpV2Xdot1ConfigManVidEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
12
             lldpV2Xdot1ConfigManVidTxEnable TruthValue
13
             }
14
        lldpV2Xdot1ConfigManVidTxEnable OBJECT-TYPE
15
             SYNTAX TruthValue
16
             MAX-ACCESS read-write
17
             STATUS current
18
             DESCRIPTION
19
                  "The lldpV2Xdot1ConfigManVidTxEnable, which is defined as a
20
                  truth value and configured by the network management,
21
                  determines whether the IEEE 802.1 organizationally
22
                  defined Management VID TLV transmission is allowed on a given
23
                  LLDP transmission capable port.
                  The value of this object must be restored from
24
                  non-volatile storage after a re-initialization of the
25
                  management system."
26
             REFERENCE
27
                  "9.1.2.1 of IEEE Std 802.1AB"
28
             DEFVAL { false }
29
        ::= { lldpV2Xdot1ConfigManVidEntry 1 }
30
31
32
33
        -- IEEE 802.1 - Local System Information
34
        ______
35
36
        -- lldpV2Xdot1LocTable - indexed by ifIndex.
37
38
39
        lldpV2Xdot1LocTable OBJECT-TYPE
40
                   SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1LocEntry
41
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
42
            STATUS
                       current
43
            DESCRIPTION
44
                    "This table contains one row per port for IEEE 802.1
45
                    organizationally defined LLDP extension on the local system
                    known to this agent."
46
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocalData 1 }
47
48
        lldpV2Xdot1LocEntry OBJECT-TYPE
49
            SYNTAX
                       LldpV2Xdot1LocEntry
50
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
51
            STATUS
                       current
52
            DESCRIPTION
53
                    "Information about IEEE 802.1 organizationally defined
54
                    LLDP extension."
```

```
1
                   { lldpV2LocPortIfIndex }
2
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocTable 1 }
3
        LldpV2Xdot1LocEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
4
                 lldpV2Xdot1LocPortVlanId
                                                 Unsigned32
5
        }
6
7
        lldpV2Xdot1LocPortVlanId OBJECT-TYPE
8
            SYNTAX
                         Unsigned32(0|1..4094)
9
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
10
            STATUS
                         current
11
            DESCRIPTION
12
                     "The integer value used to identify the port's VLAN
13
                     identifier associated with the local system.
                     of zero shall be used if the system either does not know
14
                     the PVID or does
15
                    not support port-based VLAN operation."
16
            REFERENCE
17
                     "D.2.1.1"
18
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocEntry 1 }
19
20
21
22
23
        -- lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanTable: Port and Protocol VLAN information
        -- re-indexed by ifIndex.
24
25
26
        lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanTable OBJECT-TYPE
27
                         SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanEntry
            SYNTAX
28
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
29
            STATUS
                         current
30
            DESCRIPTION
31
                     "This table contains one or more rows per Port and Protocol
32
                     VLAN information about the local system."
33
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocalData 2 }
34
35
        lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanEntry OBJECT-TYPE
                        LldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanEntry
36
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
37
            STATUS
                        current
38
            DESCRIPTION
39
                     "Port and protocol VLAN ID Information about a particular
40
                     port component. There may be multiple port and protocol
41
                     VLANs, identified by a particular
42
                    lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanId, configured on the given port."
43
            INDEX
                     { lldpV2LocPortIfIndex,
44
                       lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanId }
45
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanTable 1 }
46
        LldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
47
              lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanId
                                                Unsigned32,
48
               lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanSupported TruthValue,
49
               lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanEnabled
50
51
52
        lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanId OBJECT-TYPE
53
            SYNTAX
                       Unsigned32(0|1..4094)
54
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
```

```
current
1
            STATUS
2
            DESCRIPTION
                    "The integer value used to identify the port and protocol
3
                    VLANs associated with the given port associated with the
4
                    local system. A value of zero shall be used if the system
5
                    either does not know the protocol VLAN ID (PPVID) or does
6
                    not support port and protocol VLAN operation."
7
            REFERENCE
8
                     "D.2.2.2"
9
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanEntry 1 }
10
11
        lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanSupported OBJECT-TYPE
12
            SYNTAX
                        TruthValue
13
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
            STATUS
                        current
14
            DESCRIPTION
15
                     "The truth value used to indicate whether the given port
16
                     (associated with the local system) supports port and
17
                    protocol VLANs."
18
            REFERENCE
19
                     "D.2.2.1"
20
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanEntry 2 }
21
22
        lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanEnabled OBJECT-TYPE
23
            SYNTAX TruthValue
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
24
            STATUS
                        current
25
            DESCRIPTION
26
                     "The truth value used to indicate whether the port and
27
                    protocol VLANs are enabled on the given port associated
28
                    with the local system."
29
            REFERENCE
30
                     "D.2.2.1"
31
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanEntry 3 }
32
33
34
35
        -- lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanNameTable : VLAN name information about the local
36
        -- system indexed by ifIndex.
37
38
39
        lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanNameTable OBJECT-TYPE
40
                        SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1LocVlanNameEntry
41
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
42
            STATUS
                        current
43
            DESCRIPTION
44
                     "This table contains one or more rows per IEEE 802.1Q VLAN
45
                    name information on the local system known to this agent."
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocalData 3 }
46
47
        lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanNameEntry OBJECT-TYPE
48
            SYNTAX
                        LldpV2Xdot1LocVlanNameEntry
49
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
50
            STATUS
                        current
51
            DESCRIPTION
52
                     "VLAN name Information about a particular port component.
53
                    There may be multiple VLANs, identified by a particular
54
                    lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanId, configured on the given port."
```

```
1
             TNDEX
                     { lldpV2LocPortIfIndex,
2
                       lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanId }
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanNameTable 1 }
3
4
        LldpV2Xdot1LocVlanNameEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
5
              lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanId
                                                 VlanId,
6
              lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanName
                                                 SnmpAdminString
7
8
9
        lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanId OBJECT-TYPE
10
            SYNTAX
                         VlanId
11
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
12
            STATUS
                         current
13
            DESCRIPTION
                     "The integer value used to identify the IEEE 802.1Q
14
                     VLAN IDs with which the given port is compatible."
15
            REFERENCE
16
                     "D.2.3.2"
17
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanNameEntry 1 }
18
19
        lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanName OBJECT-TYPE
20
            SYNTAX
                         SnmpAdminString (SIZE(1..32))
21
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
22
            STATUS
                         current
23
            DESCRIPTION
                     "The string value used to identify VLAN name identified
24
                     by the Vlan Id associated with the given port on the
25
                     local system.
26
27
                     This object should contain the value of the
28
                     dot1QVLANStaticName object (defined in IETF RFC 4363)
29
                     identified with the given lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanId."
30
            REFERENCE
31
                     "D.2.3.4"
32
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanNameEntry 2 }
33
34
35
36
        -- lldpV2Xdot1LocProtocolTable : Protocol Identity information
37
        -- re-indexed by ifIndex and destination address
38
39
40
        lldpV2Xdot1LocProtocolTable OBJECT-TYPE
41
            SYNTAX
                         SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1LocProtocolEntry
42
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
43
            STATUS
                         current
44
            DESCRIPTION
45
                     "This table contains one or more rows per protocol identity
                     information on the local system known to this agent."
46
            REFERENCE
47
                     "D.2.4"
48
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocalData 4 }
49
50
        lldpV2Xdot1LocProtocolEntry OBJECT-TYPE
51
                         LldpV2Xdot1LocProtocolEntry
            SYNTAX
52
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
53
            STATUS
                         current
54
            DESCRIPTION
```

```
1
                     "Information about particular protocols that are accessible
2
                     through the given port component.
3
                     There may be multiple protocols, identified by particular
4
                     lldpV2Xdot1ProtocolIndex, lldpV2LocPortIfIndex"
5
            REFERENCE
6
                     "D.2.4"
7
            INDEX
                     { lldpV2LocPortIfIndex,
8
                       lldpV2Xdot1LocProtocolIndex }
9
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocProtocolTable 1 }
10
11
        LldpV2Xdot1LocProtocolEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
12
              lldpV2Xdot1LocProtocolIndex Unsigned32,
13
              lldpV2Xdot1LocProtocolId
                                         OCTET STRING
        }
14
15
16
        lldpV2Xdot1LocProtocolIndex OBJECT-TYPE
17
            SYNTAX
                        Unsigned32(1..2147483647)
18
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
19
            STATUS
                         current
20
            DESCRIPTION
21
                     "This object represents an arbitrary local integer value
22
                     used by this agent to identify a particular protocol
23
                     identity."
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocProtocolEntry 1 }
24
25
        lldpV2Xdot1LocProtocolId OBJECT-TYPE
26
                       OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..255))
            SYNTAX
27
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
28
            STATUS
                         current
29
            DESCRIPTION
30
                     "The octet string value used to identify the protocols
31
                     associated with the given port of the local system."
32
            REFERENCE
33
                     "D.2.4.3"
34
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocProtocolEntry 2 }
35
36
        -- lldpV2Xdot1LocVidUsageDigestTable: Table of hash values of
37
        -- system VID Usage Table transmitted
38
        -- via VID Usage Digest TLV.
39
40
41
42
        lldpV2Xdot1LocVidUsageDigestTable OBJECT-TYPE
43
                        SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1LocVidUsageDigestEntry
            SYNTAX
44
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
45
            STATUS
                         current
            DESCRIPTION
46
                     "This table contains one row per ifIndex/
47
                    destination MAC address pair for usage digest
48
                    information on the local system known to this agent."
49
            REFERENCE
50
                     "D.2.5"
51
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocalData 5 }
52
53
        lldpV2Xdot1LocVidUsageDigestEntry OBJECT-TYPE
54
            SYNTAX
                         LldpV2Xdot1LocVidUsageDigestEntry
```

```
1
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
2
            STATUS
                         current
            DESCRIPTION
3
                     "Usage digest information to be transmitted
4
                     through the given port."
5
            REFERENCE
6
                     "D.2.5"
7
            INDEX
                     { lldpV2LocPortIfIndex }
8
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocVidUsageDigestTable 1 }
9
10
        LldpV2Xdot1LocVidUsageDigestEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
11
              lldpV2Xdot1LocVidUsageDigest Unsigned32
12
        }
13
14
        lldpV2Xdot1LocVidUsageDigest OBJECT-TYPE
15
            SYNTAX Unsigned32
16
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
17
            STATUS current
18
            DESCRIPTION
19
                 "The integer value obtained by applying the CRC32 function
20
                 to the 128-octet VID Usage Table. A bit of the VID Usage
21
                 Table contains the value PBB-TE-USAGE (binary 1) if the
22
                 corresponding element of the MST Configuration Table
23
                 (IEEE Std 802.1Q 8.9.1) contains the value PBB-TE MSTID
                 (hex FFE) and otherwise contains the value NON-PBB-TE-USAGE
24
                (binary 0)."
25
            REFERENCE
26
                 "D.2.5.1"
27
        ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocVidUsageDigestEntry 1 }
28
29
30
        -- lldpV2Xdot1LocManVidTable: Table of values configured on the Local
31
        -- system for the Management VID, or the value 0 if a Management VID
32
        -- has not been provisioned.
33
34
35
        lldpV2Xdot1LocManVidTable OBJECT-TYPE
                         SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1LocManVidEntry
36
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
37
            STATUS
                         current
38
            DESCRIPTION
39
                     "This table contains one row per ifIndex/
40
                     destination MAC address pair for usage digest
41
                     information on the local system known to this agent."
42
            REFERENCE
43
                     "D. 2. 6"
44
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocalData 6 }
45
        lldpV2Xdot1LocManVidEntry OBJECT-TYPE
46
            SYNTAX
                        LldpV2Xdot1LocManVidEntry
47
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
48
            STATUS
                         current
49
            DESCRIPTION
50
                     "Usage digest information to be transmitted
51
                     through the given port."
52
            REFERENCE
53
                     "D.2.6"
54
            INDEX
                   { lldpV2LocPortIfIndex }
```

```
1
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocManVidTable 1 }
2
        LldpV2Xdot1LocManVidEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
3
              lldpV2Xdot1LocManVid Unsigned32
4
        }
5
6
        lldpV2Xdot1LocManVid OBJECT-TYPE
7
            SYNTAX Unsigned32 (0|1..4094)
8
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
9
            STATUS current
10
            DESCRIPTION
11
                "The integer value configured on the Local system for
12
                the Management VID, or
                the value 0 if a Management VID has not been provisioned."
13
            REFERENCE
14
                "D.2.6.1"
15
        ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocManVidEntry 1 }
16
17
18
        ______
19
        -- IEEE 802.1 - Local System Information - Link Aggregation
20
21
22
23
        --- lldpV2Xdot1LocLinkAggTable: Link Aggregation Information Table
24
25
26
        lldpV2Xdot1LocLinkAggTable OBJECT-TYPE
27
                        SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1LocLinkAggEntry
            SYNTAX
28
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
29
            STATUS
                        current
30
            DESCRIPTION
31
                    "This table contains one row per port of link aggregation
32
                    information (as a part of the LLDP 802.1 organizational
33
                    extension) on the local system known to this agent."
34
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocalData 7 }
35
        lldpV2Xdot1LocLinkAggEntry OBJECT-TYPE
36
                      LldpV2Xdot1LocLinkAggEntry
            SYNTAX
37
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
38
            STATUS
                        current
39
            DESCRIPTION
40
                    "Link Aggregation information about a particular port
41
                    component."
42
                    { lldpV2LocPortIfIndex }
            TNDEX
43
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocLinkAggTable 1 }
44
45
        LldpV2Xdot1LocLinkAggEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
                                               LldpV2LinkAggStatusMap,
46
              lldpV2Xdot1LocLinkAggStatus
              lldpV2Xdot1LocLinkAggPortId
                                               Unsigned32
47
        }
48
49
        lldpV2Xdot1LocLinkAggStatus OBJECT-TYPE
50
            SYNTAX
                        LldpV2LinkAggStatusMap
51
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
52
            STATUS
                        current
53
            DESCRIPTION
54
                    "The bitmap value contains the link aggregation
```

```
1
                    capabilities and the current aggregation status of the
2
                    link."
            REFERENCE
3
                    "D.2.7.1"
4
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocLinkAggEntry 1 }
5
6
        lldpV2Xdot1LocLinkAggPortId OBJECT-TYPE
7
            SYNTAX
                        Unsigned32(0|1..2147483647)
8
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
9
            STATUS
                        current
10
            DESCRIPTION
11
                    "This object contains the IEEE 802.1 aggregated port
12
                    identifier, aAggPortID (IEEE Std 802.1AX, 6.3.2.1.1),
                    derived from the ifNumber of the ifIndex for the port
13
                    component in link aggregation.
14
15
                    If the port is not in link aggregation state and/or it
16
                    does not support link aggregation, this value should be set
17
                    to zero."
18
            REFERENCE
19
                    "D.2.7.1"
20
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocLinkAggEntry 2 }
21
22
23
        ______
24
        -- IEEE 802.1 - Remote System Information
25
26
27
28
        -- lldpV2Xdot1RemTable - re-indexed for ifIndex and destination MAC
29
        -- address
30
31
        lldpV2Xdot1RemTable OBJECT-TYPE
32
                        SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1RemEntry
33
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
34
            STATUS
                       current
35
            DESCRIPTION
                    "This table contains one or more rows per physical network
36
                    connection known to this agent. The agent may wish to
37
                    ensure that only one lldpV2Xdot1RemEntry is present for
38
                    each local port, or it may choose to maintain multiple
39
                    lldpV2Xdot1RemEntries for the same local port."
40
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemoteData 1 }
41
42
        11dpV2Xdot1RemEntry OBJECT-TYPE
43
            SYNTAX
                     LldpV2Xdot1RemEntry
44
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
45
            STATUS
                        current
46
            DESCRIPTION
                    "Information about a particular port component."
47
            TNDEX
                    { lldpV2RemTimeMark,
48
                      lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex,
49
                      lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress,
50
                      11dpV2RemIndex }
51
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemTable 1 }
52
53
        LldpV2Xdot1RemEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
54
                    lldpV2Xdot1RemPortVlanId
                                                      Unsigned32
```

```
}
1
2
        lldpV2Xdot1RemPortVlanId OBJECT-TYPE
3
                        Unsigned32(0|1..4094)
4
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
5
            STATIIS
                         current
6
            DESCRIPTION
7
                     "The integer value used to identify the port's VLAN
8
                     identifier associated with the remote system. if the
9
                     remote system either does not know the PVID or does not
10
                     support port-based VLAN operation, the value of
11
                     lldpV2Xdot1RemPortVlanId should be zero."
12
            REFERENCE
                     "D.2.1.1"
13
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemEntry 1 }
14
15
16
17
18
        -- lldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanTable - re-indexed by ifIndex and
19
        -- destination MAC address
20
21
22
        lldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanTable OBJECT-TYPE
23
                        SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanEntry
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
24
            STATUS
                         current
25
            DESCRIPTION
26
                     "This table contains one or more rows per Port and Protocol
27
                     VLAN information about the remote system, received on the
28
                     given port."
29
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemoteData 2 }
30
31
        lldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanEntry OBJECT-TYPE
32
            SYNTAX
                         LldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanEntry
33
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
34
            STATUS
                         current
35
            DESCRIPTION
                     "Port and protocol VLAN name Information about a particular
36
                     port component. There may be multiple protocol VLANs,
37
                     identified by a particular lldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanId,
38
                     configured on the remote system."
39
            INDEX
                     { lldpV2RemTimeMark,
40
                       lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex,
41
                       lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress,
42
                       lldpV2RemIndex,
43
                       lldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanId }
44
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanTable 1 }
45
        LldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
46
                     lldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanId
                                                         Unsigned32,
47
                     lldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanSupported
                                                         TruthValue,
48
                     lldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanEnabled
                                                         TruthValue
49
        }
50
51
        lldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanId OBJECT-TYPE
52
            SYNTAX
                        Unsigned32(0|1..4094)
53
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
54
            STATUS
                       current
```

```
1
            DESCRIPTION
2
                    "The integer value used to identify the port and protocol
                    VLANs associated with the given port associated with the
3
                    remote system.
4
5
                    If port and protocol VLANs are not supported on the given
6
                    port associated with the remote system, or if the port is
7
                    not enabled with any port and protocol VLAN, the value of
8
                    lldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanId should be zero."
9
            REFERENCE
10
                     "D.2.2.2"
11
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanEntry 1 }
12
        lldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanSupported OBJECT-TYPE
13
                       TruthValue
14
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
15
            STATUS
                        current
16
            DESCRIPTION
17
                     "The truth value used to indicate whether the given port
18
                     (associated with the remote system) is capable of
19
                    supporting port and protocol VLANs."
20
            REFERENCE
21
                     "D.2.2.1"
22
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanEntry 2 }
23
        lldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanEnabled OBJECT-TYPE
24
            SYNTAX
                    TruthValue
25
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
26
            STATUS
                        current
27
            DESCRIPTION
28
                     "The truth value used to indicate whether the port and
29
                    protocol VLANs are enabled on the given port associated
30
                    with
31
                    the remote system."
32
            REFERENCE
33
                     "D.2.2.1"
34
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanEntry 3 }
35
36
37
38
        -- lldpV2Xdot1RemVlanNameTable : VLAN name information of the remote
39
                                          systems
40
        -- Re-indexed by ifIndex and destination MAC address
41
42
43
        lldpV2Xdot1RemVlanNameTable OBJECT-TYPE
44
            SYNTAX SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1RemVlanNameEntry
45
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
46
            STATUS
                        current
            DESCRIPTION
47
                     "This table contains one or more rows per IEEE 802.1Q VLAN
48
                    name information about the remote system, received on the
49
                    given port."
50
            REFERENCE
51
                     "D.2.3"
52
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemoteData 3 }
53
54
        lldpV2Xdot1RemVlanNameEntry OBJECT-TYPE
```

```
1
            SYNTAX
                         LldpV2Xdot1RemVlanNameEntry
2
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
            STATUS
                         current
3
            DESCRIPTION
4
                     "VLAN name Information about a particular port component.
5
                    There may be multiple VLANs, identified by a particular
6
                     lldpV2Xdot1RemVlanId, received on the given port."
7
            INDEX
                     { lldpV2RemTimeMark,
8
                       lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex,
9
                       lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress,
10
                       lldpV2RemIndex,
11
                       lldpV2Xdot1RemVlanId }
12
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemVlanNameTable 1 }
13
        LldpV2Xdot1RemVlanNameEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
14
                     lldpV2Xdot1RemVlanId
                                                 VlanId,
15
                     lldpV2Xdot1RemVlanName
                                                 SnmpAdminString
16
        }
17
18
19
        lldpV2Xdot1RemVlanId OBJECT-TYPE
20
            SYNTAX
                        VlanId
21
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
22
            STATUS
                         current
23
            DESCRIPTION
                     "The integer value used to identify the IEEE 802.1Q
24
                     VLAN IDs with which the given port of the remote system
25
                     is compatible."
26
            REFERENCE
27
                     "D.2.3.2"
28
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemVlanNameEntry 1 }
29
30
        lldpV2Xdot1RemVlanName OBJECT-TYPE
31
            SYNTAX
                         SnmpAdminString (SIZE(1..32))
32
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
33
            STATUS
                         current
34
            DESCRIPTION
35
                     "The string value used to identify VLAN name identified
                    by the VLAN Id associated with the remote system."
36
            REFERENCE
37
                     "D.2.3.4"
38
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemVlanNameEntry 2 }
39
40
41
42
43
        -- lldpV2Xdot1RemProtocolTable : Protocol information of the remote
44
        -- systems Re-indexed by ifIndex and destination MAC address
45
46
        lldpV2Xdot1RemProtocolTable OBJECT-TYPE
47
            SYNTAX
                         SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1RemProtocolEntry
48
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
49
            STATUS
                         current
50
            DESCRIPTION
51
                     "This table contains one or more rows per protocol
52
                     information about the remote system, received on
53
                     the given port."
54
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemoteData 4 }
```

```
1
2
        lldpV2Xdot1RemProtocolEntry OBJECT-TYPE
                       LldpV2Xdot1RemProtocolEntry
3
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
4
            STATUS
                        current
5
            DESCRIPTION
6
                     "Protocol information about a particular port component.
7
                     There may be multiple protocols, identified by a particular
8
                     lldpV2Xdot1ProtocolIndex, received on the given port."
9
                     { lldpV2RemTimeMark,
            INDEX
10
                       lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex,
11
                       lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress,
12
                       lldpV2RemIndex,
13
                       lldpV2Xdot1RemProtocolIndex }
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemProtocolTable 1 }
14
15
        LldpV2Xdot1RemProtocolEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
16
                     lldpV2Xdot1RemProtocolIndex
                                                      Unsigned32,
17
                     lldpV2Xdot1RemProtocolId
                                                     OCTET STRING
18
        }
19
20
        lldpV2Xdot1RemProtocolIndex OBJECT-TYPE
21
            SYNTAX
                    Unsigned32(1..2147483647)
22
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
23
            STATUS
                        current
            DESCRIPTION
24
                     "This object represents an arbitrary local integer value
25
                     used by this agent to identify a particular protocol
26
                     identity."
27
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemProtocolEntry 1 }
28
29
        lldpV2Xdot1RemProtocolId OBJECT-TYPE
30
                        OCTET STRING (SIZE (1..255))
            SYNTAX
31
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
32
            STATUS
                        current
33
            DESCRIPTION
34
                     "The octet string value used to identify the protocols
35
                     associated with the given port of remote system."
            REFERENCE
36
                     "D.2.4.3"
37
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemProtocolEntry 2 }
38
39
40
41
42
        -- lldpV2Xdot1RemVidUsageDigestTable: Table of hash values of
43
        -- system VID Usage Table received
44
        -- via VID Usage Digest TLV.
45
46
47
        lldpV2Xdot1RemVidUsageDigestTable OBJECT-TYPE
48
            SYNTAX
                         SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1RemVidUsageDigestEntry
49
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
50
            STATUS
                         current
51
            DESCRIPTION
52
                     "This table contains one row per ifIndex/
53
                     destination MAC address pair for usage digest
54
                     information received by the local system."
```

```
1
            REFERENCE
2
                     "D.2.5"
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemoteData 5 }
3
4
        lldpV2Xdot1RemVidUsageDigestEntry OBJECT-TYPE
5
                         LldpV2Xdot1RemVidUsageDigestEntry
            SYNTAX
6
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
7
            STATUS
                         current
8
            DESCRIPTION
9
                     "Usage digest information received on
10
                     the given port/destination address pair."
11
            REFERENCE
                     "D.2.5"
12
13
            INDEX
                     { lldpV2RemTimeMark,
                       lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex,
14
                       11dpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress }
15
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemVidUsageDigestTable 1 }
16
17
        LldpV2Xdot1RemVidUsageDigestEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
18
              lldpV2Xdot1RemVidUsageDigest Unsigned32
19
        }
20
21
22
        lldpV2Xdot1RemVidUsageDigest OBJECT-TYPE
23
            SYNTAX Unsigned32
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
24
            STATUS current
25
            DESCRIPTION
26
                 "The integer value obtained by applying the CRC32 function
27
                 to the 128-octet VID Usage Table. A bit of the VID Usage
28
                 Table contains the value PBB-TE-USAGE (binary 1) if the
29
                 corresponding element of the MST Configuration Table
30
                 (IEEE Std 802.1Q 8.9.1) contains the value PBB-TE MSTID
31
                 (hex FFE) and otherwise contains the value NON-PBB-TE-USAGE
32
                 (binary 0)."
33
            REFERENCE
34
                 "D.2.5.1"
35
        ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemVidUsageDigestEntry 1 }
36
37
        -- lldpV2Xdot1RemManVidTable: Table of values configured on remote
38
        -- systems for the Management VID, or the value 0 if a Management
39
        -- VID has not been provisioned.
40
41
42
        lldpV2Xdot1RemManVidTable OBJECT-TYPE
43
                         SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1RemManVidEntry
            SYNTAX
44
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
45
            STATUS
                         current
            DESCRIPTION
46
                     "This table contains one row per ifIndex/
47
                    destination MAC address pair for management VID
48
                     information received from remote systems."
49
            REFERENCE
50
                     "D.2.6"
51
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemoteData 6 }
52
53
        lldpV2Xdot1RemManVidEntry OBJECT-TYPE
54
            SYNTAX
                         LldpV2Xdot1RemManVidEntry
```

```
1
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
2
            STATUS
                         current
            DESCRIPTION
3
                     "Management VID information received
4
                     through the given port/destination address pair."
5
            REFERENCE
6
                     "D.2.6"
7
            INDEX
                     { lldpV2RemTimeMark,
8
                       lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex,
9
                       lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress }
10
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemManVidTable 1 }
11
12
        LldpV2Xdot1RemManVidEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
              lldpV2Xdot1RemManVid
                                                Unsigned32
13
14
15
        lldpV2Xdot1RemManVid OBJECT-TYPE
16
            SYNTAX Unsigned32 (0|1..4094)
17
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
18
            STATUS current
19
            DESCRIPTION
20
                 "The integer value configured on a system for
21
                 the Management VID, or
22
                 the value 0 if a Management VID has not been provisioned."
23
            REFERENCE
                 "D.2.6.1"
24
        ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemManVidEntry 1 }
25
26
27
28
29
        -- Remote System Information - Link Aggregation
30
31
32
33
34
        --- lldpV2Xdot1RemLinkAggTable: Link Aggregation Information Table
35
36
        lldpV2Xdot1RemLinkAggTable OBJECT-TYPE
37
                       SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1RemLinkAggEntry
            SYNTAX
38
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
39
            STATUS
                         current
40
            DESCRIPTION
41
                     "This table contains port link aggregation information
42
                     (as a part of the LLDP IEEE 802.1 organizational extension)
43
                     of the remote system."
44
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemoteData 7 }
45
        lldpV2Xdot1RemLinkAggEntry OBJECT-TYPE
46
                        LldpV2Xdot1RemLinkAggEntry
            SYNTAX
47
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
48
            STATUS
                         current
49
            DESCRIPTION
50
                     "Link Aggregation information about remote system's port
51
                     component."
52
            INDEX
                     { lldpV2RemTimeMark,
53
                       lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex,
54
                       lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress,
```

```
1
                       11dpV2RemIndex }
2
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemLinkAggTable 1 }
3
        LldpV2Xdot1RemLinkAggEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
4
                     lldpV2Xdot1RemLinkAggStatus
                                                         LldpV2LinkAggStatusMap,
5
                    lldpV2Xdot1RemLinkAggPortId
                                                         Unsigned32
6
        }
7
8
        lldpV2Xdot1RemLinkAggStatus OBJECT-TYPE
9
            SYNTAX
                        LldpV2LinkAggStatusMap
10
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
11
                       current
            STATUS
12
            DESCRIPTION
                     "The bitmap value contains the link aggregation capabilities
13
                     and the current aggregation status of the link."
14
            REFERENCE
15
                     "D.2.7.1"
16
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemLinkAggEntry 1 }
17
18
        lldpV2Xdot1RemLinkAggPortId OBJECT-TYPE
19
            SYNTAX
                        Unsigned32(0|1..2147483647)
20
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
21
                        current
            STATUS
22
            DESCRIPTION
23
                     "This object contains the IEEE 802.1 aggregated port
                     identifier, aAggPortID (IEEE Std 802.1AX, 6.3.2.1.1),
24
                    derived from the ifNumber of the ifIndex for the port
25
                     component associated with the remote system.
26
27
                     If the remote port is not in link aggregation state and/or
28
                     it does not support link aggregation, this value should be
29
                     zero."
30
            REFERENCE
31
                     "D.2.7.1"
32
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemLinkAggEntry 2 }
33
34
35
        -- Conformance Information for the basicSet TLV set
36
37
38
        lldpV2Xdot1Conformance
39
            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpV2Xdot1MIB 2 }
40
        lldpV2Xdot1Compliances
41
            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpV2Xdot1Conformance 1 }
42
        lldpV2Xdot1Groups
43
            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpV2Xdot1Conformance 2 }
44
45
        -- compliance statements
46
47
        lldpV2Xdot1TxRxCompliance MODULE-COMPLIANCE
48
            STATUS current
49
            DESCRIPTION
50
                     "A compliance statement for SNMP entities that implement
51
                     the IEEE 802.1 organizationally defined LLDP extension MIB.
52
53
                    This group is mandatory for all agents that implement the
54
                    LLDP 802.1 organizational extension in TX and/or RX mode
```

```
for the basicSet TLV set.
1
2
                     This version defines compliance requirements for
3
                     V2 of the LLDP MIB."
4
            MODULE -- this module
5
                 MANDATORY-GROUPS { lldpV2Xdot1ConfigGroup,
6
                                    ifGeneralInformationGroup
7
8
                { lldpV2Xdot1Compliances 1 }
9
10
11
        lldpV2Xdot1TxCompliance MODULE-COMPLIANCE
12
            STATUS current
13
            DESCRIPTION
                     "A compliance statement for SNMP entities that implement
14
                     the IEEE 802.1 organizationally defined LLDP extension MIB.
15
16
                    This group is mandatory for agents that implement the
17
                     LLDP 802.1 organizational extension in the RX mode
18
                     for the basicSet TLV set.
19
20
                     This version defines compliance requirements for
21
                     V2 of the LLDP MIB."
22
            MODULE -- this module
23
                MANDATORY-GROUPS { lldpV2Xdot1LocSysGroup }
24
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1Compliances 2 }
25
26
        lldpV2Xdot1RxCompliance MODULE-COMPLIANCE
27
            STATUS current
28
            DESCRIPTION
29
                     "A compliance statement for SNMP entities that implement
30
                     the IEEE 802.1 organizationally defined LLDP extension MIB.
31
32
                    This group is mandatory for agents that implement the
33
                    LLDP 802.1 organizational extension in the RX mode
34
                    for the basicSet TLV set.
35
                    This version defines compliance requirements for
36
                    V2 of the LLDP MIB."
37
            MODULE -- this module
38
                 MANDATORY-GROUPS { lldpV2Xdot1RemSysGroup }
39
40
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1Compliances 3 }
41
42
        -- MIB groupings for the basicSet TLV set
43
44
        lldpV2Xdot1ConfigGroup
                                   OBJECT-GROUP
45
            OBJECTS {
                 lldpV2Xdot1ConfigPortVlanTxEnable,
46
                 lldpV2Xdot1ConfigVlanNameTxEnable,
47
                 lldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtoVlanTxEnable,
48
                 lldpV2Xdot1ConfigProtocolTxEnable,
49
                 lldpV2Xdot1ConfigVidUsageDigestTxEnable,
50
                 lldpV2Xdot1ConfigManVidTxEnable
51
52
            STATUS current
53
            DESCRIPTION
54
                     "The collection of objects which are used to configure the
```

```
1
                     IEEE 802.1 organizationally defined LLDP extension
2
                     implementation behavior for the basicSet TLV set."
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1Groups 1 }
3
4
        lldpV2Xdot1LocSysGroup OBJECT-GROUP
5
            OBJECTS {
6
                 lldpV2Xdot1LocPortVlanId,
7
                 lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanSupported,
8
                 lldpV2Xdot1LocProtoVlanEnabled,
9
                 lldpV2Xdot1LocVlanName,
10
                 lldpV2Xdot1LocProtocolId,
11
                 lldpV2Xdot1LocVidUsageDigest,
12
                 lldpV2Xdot1LocManVid,
                 lldpV2Xdot1LocLinkAggStatus,
13
                 lldpV2Xdot1LocLinkAggPortId
14
15
            STATUS current
16
            DESCRIPTION
17
                     "The collection of objects which are used to represent
18
                     IEEE 802.1 organizationally defined LLDP extension
19
                     associated with the Local Device Information for the
20
                     basicSet TLV set."
21
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1Groups 2 }
22
23
        lldpV2Xdot1RemSysGroup OBJECT-GROUP
            OBJECTS {
24
                 lldpV2Xdot1RemPortVlanId,
25
                 lldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanSupported,
26
                 lldpV2Xdot1RemProtoVlanEnabled,
27
                 lldpV2Xdot1RemVlanName,
28
                 lldpV2Xdot1RemProtocolId,
29
                 lldpV2Xdot1RemVidUsageDigest,
30
                 lldpV2Xdot1RemManVid,
31
                 lldpV2Xdot1RemLinkAggStatus,
32
                 lldpV2Xdot1RemLinkAggPortId
33
34
            STATUS current
35
            DESCRIPTION
                     "The collection of objects which are used to represent LLDP
36
                     802.1 organizational extension Remote Device Information
37
                     for the basicSet TLV set."
38
             ::= { lldpV2Xdot1Groups 3 }
39
40
41
42
43
        -- Organizationally Defined Information Extension - IEEE 802.1
44
        -- Definitions to support the cnSet TLV set (Table D-1)
45
        -- for Congestion Notification
46
47
48
49
        lldpXdot1CnMIB OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpV2Xdot1MIB 3 }
50
        lldpXdot1CnObjects OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1CnMIB 1 }
51
52
        -- CN 802.1 MIB Extension groups
53
54
        lldpXdot1CnConfig OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1CnObjects 1 }
```

```
1
        lldpXdot1CnLocalData OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1CnObjects 2 }
2
        lldpXdot1CnRemoteData OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1CnObjects 3 }
3
4
        -- Textual conventions for Congestion Notification
5
6
7
       LldpV2CnBitVector ::= TEXTUAL-CONVENTION
8
           STATUS
                       current
9
           DESCRIPTION
10
                   "This TC describes a bit vector used in the Congestion
11
                   Notification objects. Each bit represents a Boolean status
12
                   associated with a priority code point. A bit value of 0
                   represents FALSE, 1 represents TRUE.
13
14
                   The bit 'priOstatus(0)' indicates the status for priority 0
15
                   The bit 'prilstatus(1)' indicates the status for priority 1
16
                   The bit 'pri2status(2)' indicates the status for priority 2
17
                   The bit 'pri3status(3)' indicates the status for priority 3
18
                   The bit 'pri4status(4)' indicates the status for priority 4
19
                   The bit 'pri5status(5)' indicates the status for priority 5
20
                   The bit 'pri6status(6)' indicates the status for priority 6
21
                   The bit 'pri7status(7)' indicates the status for priority 7"
22
23
           SYNTAX BITS {
                   pri0status(0),
24
                   prilstatus(1),
25
                   pri2status(2),
26
                   pri3status(3),
27
                   pri4status(4),
28
                   pri5status(5),
29
                   pri6status(6),
30
                   pri7status(7)
31
            }
32
33
        ______
34
        -- IEEE 802.1 - Congestion Notification Configuration
35
        ______
36
37
        -- lldpXdot1CnConfigCnTable : configure the
38
        -- transmission of the Congestion Notification TLV on a set of ports
39
40
41
       lldpXdot1CnConfigCnTable OBJECT-TYPE
42
           SYNTAX SEQUENCE OF LldpXdot1CnConfigCnEntry
43
           MAX-ACCESS
                       not-accessible
44
           STATUS
                        current
45
           DESCRIPTION
               "A table that controls selection of Congestion Notification
46
                TLVs to be transmitted on individual ports."
47
           ::= { lldpXdot1CnConfig 1 }
48
49
        lldpXdot1CnConfigCnEntry OBJECT-TYPE
50
           SYNTAX
                        LldpXdot1CnConfigCnEntry
51
           MAX-ACCESS
                        not-accessible
52
           STATUS
                         current
53
           DESCRIPTION
54
               "LLDP configuration information that controls the
```

```
1
                transmission of IEEE 802.1 organizationally defined
2
                Congestion Notification TLV on LLDP transmission capable ports.
3
                This configuration object augments the lldpV2PortConfigEntry of
4
                the LLDP-MIB, therefore it is only present along with the port
5
                configuration defined by the associated lldpV2PortConfigEntry
6
                entry.
7
8
                Each active lldpConfigEntry is restored from non-volatile
9
                storage (along with the corresponding lldpV2PortConfigEntry)
10
                after a re-initialization of the management system."
11
            AUGMENTS
                         { lldpV2PortConfigEntry }
12
            ::= { lldpXdot1CnConfigCnTable 1 }
13
        LldpXdot1CnConfigCnEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
14
            lldpXdot1CnConfigCnTxEnable TruthValue
15
16
17
        lldpXdot1CnConfigCnTxEnable OBJECT-TYPE
18
            SYNTAX
                         TruthValue
19
            MAX-ACCESS
                         read-write
20
            STATUS
                         current
21
            DESCRIPTION
22
               "The lldpXdot1CnConfigCnTxEnable, which is
23
                defined as a truth value and configured by the network
                management, determines whether the IEEE 802.1 organizationally
24
                defined Congestion Notification TLV transmission is allowed
25
                on a given LLDP transmission capable port.
26
27
                The value of this object is restored from non-volatile
28
                storage after a re-initialization of the management system."
29
            REFERENCE
30
                "D.2.8"
31
            DEFVAL
                           { false }
32
            ::= { lldpXdot1CnConfigCnEntry 1 }
33
34
        ______
35
        -- IEEE 802.1 - Congestion Notification Local System Information
36
37
38
39
        --- lldpV2Xdot1LocCnTable: Port Extension Information Table
40
41
42
        lldpV2Xdot1LocCnTable OBJECT-TYPE
43
            SYNTAX
                   SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1LocCnEntry
44
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
45
            STATUS
                      current
46
            DESCRIPTION
                    "This table contains one row per port of Congestion
47
                   Notification information (as a part of the LLDP
48
                    802.1 organizational extension) on the local system
49
                    known to this agent."
50
            ::= { lldpXdot1CnLocalData 1 }
51
52
        lldpV2Xdot1LocCnEntry OBJECT-TYPE
53
            SYNTAX
                    LldpV2Xdot1LocCnEntry
54
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
```

```
current
1
            STATUS
2
            DESCRIPTION
                    "Congestion Notification information about a
3
                   particular port component."
4
                   { lldpV2LocPortIfIndex }
5
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocCnTable 1 }
6
7
        LldpV2Xdot1LocCnEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
8
              lldpV2Xdot1LocCNPVIndicators
                                             LldpV2CnBitVector,
9
              lldpV2Xdot1LocReadyIndicators
                                             LldpV2CnBitVector
10
        }
11
12
        lldpV2Xdot1LocCNPVIndicators OBJECT-TYPE
            SYNTAX LldpV2CnBitVector
13
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
14
            STATUS
                       current
15
            DESCRIPTION
16
                    "This object contains the CNPV indicators
17
                    for the Port."
18
            REFERENCE
19
                    "D.2.8.3"
20
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocCnEntry 1 }
21
22
        lldpV2Xdot1LocReadyIndicators OBJECT-TYPE
23
            SYNTAX LldpV2CnBitVector
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
24
            STATUS
                     current
25
            DESCRIPTION
26
                    "This object contains the Ready indicators
27
                    for the Port."
28
            REFERENCE
29
                    "D.2.8.4"
30
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1LocCnEntry 2 }
31
32
33
        -- IEEE 802.1 - Congestion Notification Remote System Information
34
        ______
35
36
37
        --- lldpV2Xdot1RemCnTable: Port Extension Information Table
38
        ___
39
40
        lldpV2Xdot1RemCnTable OBJECT-TYPE
41
            SYNTAX
                      SEQUENCE OF LldpV2Xdot1RemCnEntry
42
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
43
            STATUS
                       current
44
            DESCRIPTION
45
                    "This table contains Congestion Notification information
                    (as a part of the LLDP IEEE 802.1 organizational extension)
46
                    of the remote system."
47
            ::= { lldpXdot1CnRemoteData 1 }
48
49
        lldpV2Xdot1RemCnEntry OBJECT-TYPE
50
            SYNTAX
                       LldpV2Xdot1RemCnEntry
51
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
52
            STATUS
                       current
53
            DESCRIPTION
54
                    "Port Extension information about remote systems port
```

```
1
                    component."
2
            INDEX
                    { lldpV2RemTimeMark,
                      lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex,
3
                      lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress,
4
                      11dpV2RemIndex }
5
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemCnTable 1 }
6
7
        LldpV2Xdot1RemCnEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
8
              lldpV2Xdot1RemCNPVIndicators
                                             LldpV2CnBitVector,
9
              lldpV2Xdot1RemReadyIndicators
                                             LldpV2CnBitVector
10
        }
11
12
        lldpV2Xdot1RemCNPVIndicators OBJECT-TYPE
            SYNTAX LldpV2CnBitVector
13
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
14
            STATUS
                       current
15
            DESCRIPTION
16
                    "This object contains the CNPV indicators
17
                    for the Port."
18
            REFERENCE
19
                    "D.2.8.3"
20
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemCnEntry 1 }
21
22
        lldpV2Xdot1RemReadyIndicators OBJECT-TYPE
23
            SYNTAX LldpV2CnBitVector
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
24
            STATUS
                      current
25
            DESCRIPTION
26
                    "This object contains the Ready indicators
27
                    for the Port."
28
            REFERENCE
29
                    "D.2.8.4"
30
            ::= { lldpV2Xdot1RemCnEntry 2 }
31
32
33
        -- IEEE 802.1 - Congestion Notification Conformance Information
34
        ______
35
        lldpXdot1CnConformance OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpV2Xdot1MIB 4 }
36
37
        {\tt lldpXdot1CnCompliances}
38
            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1CnConformance 1 }
39
        lldpXdot1CnGroups OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1CnConformance 2 }
40
41
42
        -- Congestion Notification - Compliance Statements
43
44
45
        lldpXdot1CnCompliance MODULE-COMPLIANCE
            STATUS
46
                         current
            DESCRIPTION
47
                 "A compliance statement for SNMP entities that implement
48
                 the IEEE 802.1 organizationally defined Congestion
49
                 Notification LLDP extension MIB.
50
51
                 This group is mandatory for agents that implement the
52
                 Congestion Notification cnSet TLV set."
53
            MODULE
                         -- this module
54
                MANDATORY-GROUPS { lldpXdot1CnGroup,
```

```
1
                                  ifGeneralInformationGroup }
           ::= { lldpXdot1CnCompliances 1 }
2
3
4
       -- Congestion Notification - MIB groupings
5
6
7
       lldpXdot1CnGroup OBJECT-GROUP
8
           OBJECTS {
9
               lldpXdot1CnConfigCnTxEnable,
10
               lldpV2Xdot1LocCNPVIndicators,
11
               {\tt lldpV2Xdot1LocReadyIndicators,}
12
               lldpV2Xdot1RemCNPVIndicators,
               lldpV2Xdot1RemReadyIndicators
13
14
           STATUS current
15
           DESCRIPTION
16
               "The collection of objects that support the
17
               Congestion Notification cnSet TLV set."
18
           ::= { lldpXdot1CnGroups 1 }
19
20
21
22
23
       -- Organizationally Defined Information Extension - IEEE 802.1
       -- Definitions to support the Data Center eXchange Protocol
24
       -- (DCBX) TLV set (Table D-1)
25
26
27
        ______
28
       lldpXdot1dcbxMIB OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpV2Xdot1MIB 5 }
29
       lldpXdot1dcbxObjects
                              OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxMIB 1 }
30
31
       -- DCBX 802.1 MIB Extension groups
32
33
       lldpXdot1dcbxConfig
                              OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxObjects 1 }
34
       lldpXdot1dcbxLocalData OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxObjects 2 }
35
       lldpXdot1dcbxRemoteData OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxObjects 3 }
       lldpXdot1dcbxAdminData OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxObjects 4 }
36
37
38
        -- IEEE 802.1 - DCBX Textual Conventions
39
        ______
40
41
       LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue ::= TEXTUAL-CONVENTION
42
           DISPLAY-HINT "d"
43
           STATUS
                   current
44
           DESCRIPTION
45
               "Indicates a traffic class. Values 0-7 correspond to
               traffic classes."
46
                    Unsigned32 (0..7)
47
48
       LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassBandwidthValue ::= TEXTUAL-CONVENTION
49
           DISPLAY-HINT "d"
50
           STATUS
                    current
51
           DESCRIPTION
52
               "Indicates the bandwidth in percent assigned to a
53
               traffic class."
54
           SYNTAX Unsigned32 (0..100)
```

```
1
2
        LldpXdot1dcbxAppSelector ::= TEXTUAL-CONVENTION
            STATUS
                      current
3
            DESCRIPTION
4
                 "Indicates the contents of a protocol object
5
                 1: Ethertype
6
                 2: Well Known Port number over TCP, or SCTP
7
                 3: Well Known Port number over UDP, or DCCP
8
                 4: Well Known Port number over TCP, SCTP, UDP, and DCCP"
9
            SYNTAX INTEGER {
10
                asEthertype(1),
11
                asTCPPortNumber(2),
12
                asUDPPortNumber(3),
                asTCPUDPPortNumber(4)
13
            }
14
15
         LldpXdotldcbxAppProtocol ::= TEXTUAL-CONVENTION
16
             DISPLAY-HINT "d"
17
             STATUS
                            current
18
             DESCRIPTION
19
                  "Contains the application protocol indicator the
20
                  type of which is specified by an object with
21
                  the syntax of
22
                 LldpXdot1dcbxAppSelector"
23
             SYNTAX Unsigned32 (0..65535)
24
        LldpXdot1dcbxSupportedCapacity ::= TEXTUAL-CONVENTION
25
            DISPLAY-HINT "d"
26
            STATIIS
                      current
27
            DESCRIPTION
28
                 "Indicates the supported capacity of a given feature,
29
                 for example, the number of traffic classes supported.
30
                 This TC is used for features that have a maximum
31
                 capacity of eight and a minimum of one."
32
            SYNTAX Unsigned32 (1..8)
33
34
        LldpXdotldcbxTrafficSelectionAlgorithm ::= TEXTUAL-CONVENTION
35
            STATUS
                      current
            DESCRIPTION
36
                 "Indicates the Traffic Selection Algorithm
37
                0: Strict Priority
38
                1: Credit-based shaper
39
                 2: Enhanced transmission selection
40
                 3-254: Reserved for furture standardization
41
                 255: Vendor specific"
42
            SYNTAX INTEGER {
43
                tsaStrictPriority(0),
44
                 tsaCreditBasedShaper(1),
45
                tsaEnhancedTransmission(2),
46
                 tsaVendorSpecific(255)
             }
47
48
49
        -- IEEE 802.1 - DCBX Configuration
50
51
52
53
        -- lldpXdotldcbxConfigETSConfigurationTable : configure the
54
        -- transmission of the ETS Configuration TLV on a set of ports
```

```
1
2
        lldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSConfigurationTable OBJECT-TYPE
3
                           SEQUENCE OF LldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSConfigurationEntry
4
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
5
            STATIIS
                           current
6
            DESCRIPTION
7
                 "A table that controls selection of ETS Configuration
8
                 TLVs to be transmitted on individual ports."
9
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxConfig 1 }
10
11
        lldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSConfigurationEntry OBJECT-TYPE
12
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdotldcbxConfigETSConfigurationEntry
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
13
            STATUS
                           current
14
            DESCRIPTION
15
                "LLDP configuration information that controls the
16
                transmission of IEEE 802.1 organizationally defined
17
                ETS Configuration TLV on LLDP transmission capable ports.
18
19
                This configuration object augments the lldpV2PortConfigEntry of
20
                the LLDP-MIB, therefore it is only present along with the port
21
                configuration defined by the associated lldpV2PortConfigEntry
22
                entry.
23
                Each active lldpConfigEntry is restored from non-volatile
24
                storage (along with the corresponding lldpV2PortConfigEntry)
25
                after a re-initialization of the management system."
26
                           { lldpV2PortConfigEntry }
            AUGMENTS
27
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSConfigurationTable 1 }
28
29
        LldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSConfigurationEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
30
            lldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSConfigurationTxEnable TruthValue
31
32
33
        lldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSConfigurationTxEnable OBJECT-TYPE
34
            SYNTAX
                          TruthValue
35
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-write
            STATUS
                           current
36
            DESCRIPTION
37
                "The lldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSConfigurationTxEnable, which is
38
                defined as a truth value and configured by the network
39
                management, determines whether the IEEE 802.1 organizationally
40
                defined ETS Configuration TLV transmission is allowed on a
41
                given LLDP transmission capable port.
42
43
                The value of this object is restored from non-volatile
44
                storage after a re-initialization of the management system."
45
            REFERENCE
                "D.2.9"
46
            DEFVAL
                            { false }
47
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSConfigurationEntry 1 }
48
49
50
            lldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSRecommendationTable : configure the
51
            transmission of the ETS Recommendation TLV on a set of ports
52
53
54
        lldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSRecommendationTable OBJECT-TYPE
```

```
1
                           SEQUENCE OF LldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSRecommendationEntry
            SYNTAX
2
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
            STATUS
                           current
3
            DESCRIPTION
4
                "A table that controls selection of ETS Recommendation
5
                TLVs to be transmitted on individual ports."
6
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxConfig 2 }
7
8
        lldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSRecommendationEntry OBJECT-TYPE
9
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSRecommendationEntry
10
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
11
                           current
            STATUS
12
            DESCRIPTION
                "LLDP configuration information that controls the
13
                transmission of IEEE 802.1 organizationally defined
14
                ETS Recommendation TLV on LLDP transmission capable ports.
15
16
                This configuration object augments the lldpV2PortConfigEntry of
17
                the LLDP-MIB, therefore it is only present along with the port
18
                configuration defined by the associated lldpV2PortConfigEntry
19
                entry.
20
21
                Each active lldpConfigEntry is restored from non-volatile
22
                storage (along with the corresponding lldpV2PortConfigEntry)
23
                after a re-initialization of the management system."
            AUGMENTS
                         { lldpV2PortConfigEntry }
24
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSRecommendationTable 1 }
25
26
        LldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSRecommendationEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
27
            lldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSRecommendationTxEnable TruthValue
28
29
30
        lldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSRecommendationTxEnable OBJECT-TYPE
31
            SYNTAX
                           TruthValue
32
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-write
33
            STATUS
                           current
34
            DESCRIPTION
35
                "The lldpXdotldcbxConfigETSRecommendationTxEnable, which is
                defined as a truth value and configured by the network
36
                management, determines whether the IEEE 802.1 organizationally
37
                defined ETS Recommendation TLV transmission is allowed on a
38
                given LLDP transmission capable port.
39
40
                The value of this object is restored from non-volatile
41
                storage after a re-initialization of the management system."
42
            REFERENCE
43
                "D.2.10"
44
            DEFVAL
                            { false }
45
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSRecommendationEntry 1 }
46
        -- lldpXdotldcbxConfigPFCTable : configure the transmission of the
47
        -- Priority-based Flow Control TLV on a set of ports
48
49
50
        lldpXdot1dcbxConfigPFCTable OBJECT-TYPE
51
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF LldpXdot1dcbxConfigPFCEntry
52
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
53
            STATUS
                           current
54
            DESCRIPTION
```

```
1
                 "A table that controls selection of Priority-based
2
                 Flow Control TLVs to be transmitted on individual ports."
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxConfig 3 }
3
4
        lldpXdot1dcbxConfigPFCEntry OBJECT-TYPE
5
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxConfigPFCEntry
6
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
7
            STATUS
                           current
8
            DESCRIPTION
9
                 "LLDP configuration information that controls the
10
                 transmission of IEEE 802.1 organizationally defined
11
                 Priority-based Flow Control TLV on LLDP transmission
12
                 capable ports.
13
                 This configuration object augments the lldpV2PortConfigEntry of
14
                 the LLDP-MIB, therefore it is only present along with the port
15
                 configuration defined by the associated lldpV2PortConfigEntry
16
                 entry.
17
18
                 Each active lldpConfigEntry is restored from non-volatile
19
                 storage (along with the corresponding lldpV2PortConfigEntry)
20
                 after a re-initialization of the management system."
21
                          { lldpV2PortConfigEntry }
            AUGMENTS
22
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxConfigPFCTable 1 }
23
        LldpXdot1dcbxConfigPFCEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
24
            lldpXdot1dcbxConfigPFCTxEnable TruthValue
25
        }
26
27
        lldpXdot1dcbxConfigPFCTxEnable OBJECT-TYPE
28
            SYNTAX
                           TruthValue
29
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-write
30
            STATUS
                           current
31
            DESCRIPTION
32
                 "The lldpXdot1dcbxConfigPFCTxEnable, which is defined
33
                 as a truth value and configured by the network management,
34
                 determines whether the IEEE 802.1 organizationally defined
35
                 Priority-based Flow Control TLV transmission is allowed on
                 a given LLDP transmission capable port.
36
37
                The value of this object is restored from non-volatile
38
                storage after a re-initialization of the management system."
39
            REFERENCE
40
                "D.2.11"
41
            DEFVAL
                            { false }
42
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxConfigPFCEntry 1 }
43
44
45
        -- lldp%dotldcbxConfigApplicationPriorityTable : configure the
46
        -- transmission of the Application Priority TLV on a set of ports
47
48
        lldpXdot1dcbxConfigApplicationPriorityTable OBJECT-TYPE
49
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF
50
                LldpXdot1dcbxConfigApplicationPriorityEntry
51
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
52
            STATUS
                           current
53
            DESCRIPTION
54
                 "A table that controls selection of Priority-based
```

```
1
                Flow Control TLVs to be transmitted on individual ports."
2
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxConfig 4 }
3
        lldpXdotldcbxConfiqApplicationPriorityEntry OBJECT-TYPE
4
                          LldpXdot1dcbxConfigApplicationPriorityEntry
5
            MAX-ACCESS
                         not-accessible
6
            STATUS
                          current
7
            DESCRIPTION
8
                "LLDP configuration information that controls the
9
                transmission of IEEE 802.1 organizationally defined
10
                Application Priority TLV on LLDP transmission capable ports.
11
12
                This configuration object augments the lldpV2PortConfigEntry of
                the LLDP-MIB, therefore it is only present along with the port
13
                configuration defined by the associated lldpV2PortConfigEntry
14
                entry.
15
16
                Each active lldpConfigEntry is restored from non-volatile
17
                storage (along with the corresponding lldpV2PortConfigEntry)
18
                after a re-initialization of the management system."
19
            AUGMENTS
                        { lldpV2PortConfigEntry }
20
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxConfigApplicationPriorityTable 1 }
21
22
        LldpXdot1dcbxConfigApplicationPriorityEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
23
            lldpXdot1dcbxConfigApplicationPriorityTxEnable TruthValue
        }
24
25
        lldpXdot1dcbxConfigApplicationPriorityTxEnable OBJECT-TYPE
26
                          TruthValue
            SYNTAX
27
            MAX-ACCESS
                          read-write
28
            STATUS
                          current
29
            DESCRIPTION
30
                "The lldpXdotldcbxConfigApplicationPriorityTxEnable, which
31
                is defined as a truth value and configured by the network
32
                management, determines whether the IEEE 802.1 organizationally
33
                defined Application Priority TLV transmission is allowed on
34
                a given LLDP transmission capable port.
35
                The value of this object is restored from non-volatile
36
                storage after a re-initialization of the management system."
37
            REFERENCE
38
                "D.2.12"
39
            DEFVAL
                            { false }
40
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxConfigApplicationPriorityEntry 1 }
41
42
43
        -- IEEE 802.1 - DCBX Local System Information
44
45
46
        -- lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConfigurationTable - Contains the information
47
        -- for the ETS Configuration TLV.
48
49
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConfiguration OBJECT IDENTIFIER
50
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocalData 1 }
51
52
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSBasicConfigurationTable OBJECT-TYPE
53
                         SEQUENCE OF LldpXdot1dcbxLocETSBasicConfigurationEntry
            SYNTAX
54
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
```

```
1
            SITATIC
                           current
2
            DESCRIPTION
                 "This table contains one row per port for the IEEE 802.1
3
                 organizationally defined LLDP ETS Configuration TLV on
4
                 the local system known to this agent"
5
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConfiguration 1 }
6
7
        {\tt lldpXdotldcbxLocETSBasicConfigurationEntry\ OBJECT-TYPE}
8
                           LldpXdot1dcbxLocETSBasicConfigurationEntry
9
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
10
            STATUS
                           current
11
            DESCRIPTION
12
                 "Information about the IEEE 802.1 organizational defined
                 ETS Configuration TLV LLDP extension."
13
                           { lldpV2LocPortIfIndex }
14
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSBasicConfigurationTable 1 }
15
16
        LldpXdot1dcbxLocETSBasicConfigurationEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
17
             lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConCreditBasedShaperSupport TruthValue,
18
            {\tt lldpXdotldcbxLocETSConTrafficClassesSupported}
19
                 LldpXdot1dcbxSupportedCapacity,
20
            lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConWilling
                                               TruthValue
21
        }
22
23
        lldpXdotldcbxLocETSConCreditBasedShaperSupport OBJECT-TYPE
            SYNTAX
                           TruthValue
24
                          read-only
            MAX-ACCESS
25
            STATUS
                           current
26
            DESCRIPTION
27
                 "Indicates if the credit-based shaper Traffic Selection
28
                 Algorithm is supported on the local system."
29
            REFERENCE
30
                 "D.2.9.4"
31
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSBasicConfigurationEntry 1 }
32
33
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficClassesSupported OBJECT-TYPE
34
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxSupportedCapacity
35
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
            STATUS
                           current
36
            DESCRIPTION
37
                 "Indicates the number of traffic classes supported."
38
            REFERENCE
39
                 "D.2.9.5"
40
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSBasicConfigurationEntry 2 }
41
42
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConWilling OBJECT-TYPE
43
            SYNTAX
                           TruthValue
44
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
45
            STATUS
                           current
46
            DESCRIPTION
                 "Indicates if the local system is willing to accept the
47
                 ETS configuration recommended by the remote system."
48
            REFERENCE
49
                 "D.2.9.3"
50
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSBasicConfigurationEntry 3 }
51
52
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConPriorityAssignmentTable OBJECT-TYPE
53
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF
54
                 LldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConPriorityAssignmentEntry
```

```
1
            MAX-ACCESS
                          not-accessible
2
            STATUS
                           current
            DESCRIPTION
3
                 "This table contains one row per priority. The entry in each
4
                row indicates the traffic class to which the priority is
5
                 assigned."
6
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConfiguration 2 }
7
8
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConPriorityAssignmentEntry OBJECT-TYPE
9
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConPriorityAssignmentEntry
10
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
11
            STATUS
                           current
12
            DESCRIPTION
                 "Indicates a priority to traffic class assignment."
13
            INDEX
14
                         lldpV2LocPortIfIndex,
15
                         lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConPriority
16
            }
17
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConPriorityAssignmentTable 1 }
18
19
        LldpXdotldcbxLocETSConPriorityAssignmentEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
20
            lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConPriority
                                                 IEEE8021PriorityValue,
21
            lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConPriTrafficClass
22
                LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue
23
        }
24
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConPriority OBJECT-TYPE
25
            SYNTAX
                          IEEE8021PriorityValue
26
            MAX-ACCESS
                         not-accessible
27
            STATUS
                           current
28
            DESCRIPTION
29
                 "Indicates the priority that is assigned to a traffic
30
                class."
31
            REFERENCE
32
                 "D.2.9.6"
33
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConPriorityAssignmentEntry 1 }
34
35
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConPriTrafficClass OBJECT-TYPE
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue
            SYNTAX
36
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
37
            STATUS
                           current
38
            DESCRIPTION
39
                 "Indicates the traffic class to which this priority is
40
                to be assigned."
41
            REFERENCE
42
                 "D.2.9.6"
43
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConPriorityAssignmentEntry 2 }
44
45
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficClassBandwidthTable OBJECT-TYPE
46
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF
                LldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficClassBandwidthEntry
47
            MAX-ACCESS
                          not-accessible
48
            STATUS
                           current
49
            DESCRIPTION
50
                 "This table contains one row per traffic class.
51
                entry in each row indicates the traffic class to
52
                which the bandwidth is assigned."
53
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConfiguration 3 }
54
```

```
1
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficClassBandwidthEntry OBJECT-TYPE
2
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficClassBandwidthEntry
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
3
            STATUS
                           current
4
            DESCRIPTION
5
                 "Indicates a traffic class to Bandwidth assignment."
6
            INDEX
7
                         lldpV2LocPortIfIndex,
8
                         lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficClass
9
10
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficClassBandwidthTable 1 }
11
12
        LldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficClassBandwidthEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
            lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficClass
13
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue,
14
            lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficClassBandwidth
15
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassBandwidthValue
16
        }
17
18
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficClass OBJECT-TYPE
19
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue
20
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
21
            STATUS
                           current
22
            DESCRIPTION
23
                 "Indicates the traffic class to
                which this bandwidth applies"
24
            REFERENCE
25
                 "D.2.9.7"
26
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficClassBandwidthEntry 1 }
27
28
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficClassBandwidth OBJECT-TYPE
29
                           LldpXdotldcbxTrafficClassBandwidthValue
            SYNTAX
30
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
31
            STATUS
                           current
32
            DESCRIPTION
33
                 "Indicates the bandwidth assigned to this traffic class."
34
            REFERENCE
35
                 "D.2.9.7"
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficClassBandwidthEntry 2 }
36
37
38
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmTable OBJECT-TYPE
39
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF
40
                 LldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry
41
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
42
            STATUS
                           current
43
            DESCRIPTION
44
                 "This table contains one row per traffic class. The entry
45
                 in each row indicates the traffic selction algorithm to be
                used by the traffic class."
46
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConfiguration 4 }
47
48
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry OBJECT-TYPE
49
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry
50
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
51
                           current
            STATUS
52
            DESCRIPTION
53
                 "Indicates a traffic class to traffic selection algorithm
54
                 assignment."
```

```
1
            TNDEX
2
                         lldpV2LocPortIfIndex,
                         lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTSATrafficClass
3
4
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmTable 1 }
5
6
        LldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
7
            lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTSATrafficClass
8
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue,
9
            lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithm
10
                {\tt LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficSelectionAlgorithm}
11
        }
12
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTSATrafficClass OBJECT-TYPE
13
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue
14
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
15
            STATUS
                           current
16
            DESCRIPTION
17
                 "Indicates the traffic class that is assigned to a traffic
18
                selection algorithm."
19
            REFERENCE
20
                 "D.2.9.8"
21
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry 1 }
22
23
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithm OBJECT-TYPE
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdotldcbxTrafficSelectionAlgorithm
24
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
25
            STATUS
                           current
26
            DESCRIPTION
27
                 "Indicates the Traffic Selection Algorithm to which this
28
                 traffic class is to be assigned."
29
            REFERENCE
30
                 "D.2.9.8"
31
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry 2 }
32
33
34
        -- lldpXdotldcbxLocETSRecommendationTable - Contains the information for
35
        -- the ETS Recommendation TLV.
36
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSReco OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::=
37
          { lldpXdot1dcbxLocalData 2 }
38
39
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthTable OBJECT-TYPE
40
                           SEQUENCE OF
41
                LldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthEntry
42
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
43
            STATUS
                           current
44
            DESCRIPTION
45
                 "This table contains one row per traffic class.
                 entry in each row indicates the traffic class to
46
                 which the bandwidth is assigned."
47
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSReco 1 }
48
49
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthEntry OBJECT-TYPE
50
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthEntry
51
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
52
            STATUS
                           current
53
            DESCRIPTION
54
                 "Indicates a traffic class to Bandwidth assignment."
```

```
1
            TNDEX
2
                         lldpV2LocPortIfIndex,
                         lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficClass
3
4
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthTable 1 }
5
6
        LldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
7
             lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficClass
8
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue,
9
            lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidth
10
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassBandwidthValue
11
        }
12
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficClass OBJECT-TYPE
13
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue
14
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
15
            STATUS
                           current
16
            DESCRIPTION
17
                 "Indicates the traffic class to
18
                which this bandwidth applies"
19
            REFERENCE
20
                 "D.2.10.3"
21
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthEntry 1 }
22
23
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidth OBJECT-TYPE
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassBandwidthValue
24
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
25
            STATUS
                           current
26
            DESCRIPTION
27
                 "Indicates the bandwidth assigned to this traffic class."
28
            REFERENCE
29
                 "D.2.10.4"
30
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthEntry 2 }
31
32
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmTable OBJECT-TYPE
33
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF
34
                LldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry
35
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
            STATUS
                           current
36
            DESCRIPTION
37
                 "This table contains one row per priority. The entry in each
38
                 row indicates the traffic selction algorithm to be used
39
                by the traffic class."
40
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSReco 2 }
41
42
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry OBJECT-TYPE
43
                          LldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry
            SYNTAX
44
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
45
            STATUS
                           current
46
            DESCRIPTION
                 "Indicates a priority to traffic selection algorithm
47
                 assignment."
48
            INDEX
49
                         lldpV2LocPortIfIndex,
50
                         lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTSATrafficClass
51
52
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmTable 1 }
53
54
        LldpXdotldcbxLocETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
```

```
1
            {\tt lldpXdotldcbxLocETSRecoTSATrafficClass}
2
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue,
            {\tt lldpXdotldcbxLocETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithm}
3
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficSelectionAlgorithm
4
        }
5
6
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTSATrafficClass OBJECT-TYPE
7
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue
8
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
9
            STATUS
                           current
10
            DESCRIPTION
11
                 "Indicates the traffic class that is assigned to a traffic
12
                 selection algorithm."
            REFERENCE
13
                 "D.2.10.5"
14
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry 1 }
15
16
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithm OBJECT-TYPE
17
            SYNTAX
                           {\tt LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficSelectionAlgorithm}
18
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
19
            STATUS
                           current
20
            DESCRIPTION
21
                 "Indicates the Traffic Selection Algorithm to which this
22
                 traffic class is to be assigned."
23
            REFERENCE
                 "D.2.10.5"
24
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry 2 }
25
26
27
        -- lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCTable - Contains the information for the PFC
28
        -- Configuration TLV.
29
30
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFC OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocalData 3 }
31
32
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCBasicTable OBJECT-TYPE
33
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF LldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCBasicEntry
34
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
35
            STATUS
                           current
            DESCRIPTION
36
                 "This table contains one row per port for the IEEE 802.1
37
                 organizationally defined LLDP PFC TLV on the local
38
                 system known to this agent"
39
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFC 1 }
40
41
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCBasicEntry OBJECT-TYPE
42
                           LldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCBasicEntry
            SYNTAX
43
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
44
            STATUS
                           current
45
            DESCRIPTION
                 "Information about the IEEE 802.1 organizational defined
46
                 PFC TLV LLDP extension."
47
            TNDEX
                           { lldpV2LocPortIfIndex }
48
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCBasicTable 1 }
49
50
        LldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCBasicEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
51
             lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCWilling
                                            TruthValue,
52
             lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCMBC
                                               TruthValue,
53
            lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCCap
                                            LldpXdot1dcbxSupportedCapacity
54
        }
```

```
1
2
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCWilling OBJECT-TYPE
                          TruthValue
3
            MAX-ACCESS
                          read-only
4
            STATUS
                           current
5
            DESCRIPTION
6
                 "Indicates if the local system is willing to accept the
7
                PFC configuration of the remote system."
8
            REFERENCE
9
                 "D.2.11.3"
10
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCBasicEntry 1}
11
12
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCMBC OBJECT-TYPE
13
            SYNTAX
                          TruthValue
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
14
            STATUS
                           current
15
            DESCRIPTION
16
                 "Indicates if the local system is capable of bypassing
17
                MACsec processing when MACsec is disabled."
18
            REFERENCE
19
                 "D.2.11.4"
20
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCBasicEntry 2}
21
22
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCCap OBJECT-TYPE
23
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxSupportedCapacity
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
24
            STATUS
                           current
25
            DESCRIPTION
26
                 "Indicates the number of traffic classes on the local device
27
                 that may simultaneously have PFC enabled."
28
            REFERENCE
29
                 "D.2.11.5"
30
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCBasicEntry 3}
31
32
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCEnableTable OBJECT-TYPE
33
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF LldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCEnableEntry
34
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
35
            STATUS
                           current
            DESCRIPTION
36
                 "This table contains eight entries, one entry per priority,
37
                 indicating if PFC is enabled on the corresponding priority."
38
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFC 2 }
39
40
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCEnableEntry OBJECT-TYPE
41
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCEnableEntry
42
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
43
            STATUS
                           current
44
            DESCRIPTION
45
                 "Each entry indicates if PFC is enabled on the
46
                correponding priority"
47
                 lldpV2LocPortIfIndex,
48
                 lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCEnablePriority
49
50
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCEnableTable 1 }
51
52
        LldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCEnableEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
53
             lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCEnablePriority IEEE8021PriorityValue,
54
             lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCEnableEnabled
                                                 TruthValue
```

```
}
1
2
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCEnablePriority OBJECT-TYPE
3
                           IEEE8021PriorityValue
4
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
5
            STATIIS
                           current
6
            DESCRIPTION
7
                 "Prioity for which PFC is enabled / disabled"
8
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCEnableEntry 1 }
9
10
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCEnableEnabled OBJECT-TYPE
11
            SYNTAX
                           TruthValue
12
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
            STATUS
                           current
13
            DESCRIPTION
14
                 "Indicates if PFC is enabled on the corresponding priority"
15
            REFERENCE
16
                 "D.2.11.6"
17
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCEnableEntry 2 }
18
19
        -- lldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityTable - Contains the information
20
        -- for the Application Priority TLV.
21
22
23
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAppTable OBJECT-TYPE
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF
24
                 LldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAppEntry
25
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
26
            STATIIS
                           current.
27
            DESCRIPTION
28
                 "Table containing entries indicating the priorty to be used
29
                 for a given application"
30
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocalData 4 }
31
32
        lldpXdotldcbxLocApplicationPriorityAppEntry OBJECT-TYPE
33
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAppEntry
34
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
35
            STATUS
                           current
            DESCRIPTION
36
                 "Entry that indicates the priority to be used for a
37
                 given application."
38
            INDEX
39
                           lldpV2LocPortIfIndex,
40
                           lldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAESelector,
41
                           lldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAEProtocol
42
43
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAppTable 1 }
44
45
        LldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAppEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
46
            lldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAESelector
                 LldpXdot1dcbxAppSelector,
47
            lldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAEProtocol
48
                 LldpXdot1dcbxAppProtocol,
49
            lldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAEPriority
50
                 IEEE8021PriorityValue
51
        }
52
53
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAESelector OBJECT-TYPE
54
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxAppSelector
```

```
1
            MAX-ACCESS
                         not-accessible
2
            STATUS
                          current
            DESCRIPTION
3
                "Indicates the contents of the protocol object
4
                (lldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAEProtocol)
5
                1: Ethertype
6
                2: Well Known Port number over TCP, or SCTP
7
                3: Well Known Port number over UDP, or DCCP
8
                4: Well Known Port number over TCP, SCTP, UDP, and DCCP"
9
            REFERENCE
10
                "D.2.12.3"
11
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAppEntry 1 }
12
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAEProtocol OBJECT-TYPE
13
                         LldpXdot1dcbxAppProtocol
14
            MAX-ACCESS
                         not-accessible
15
            STATUS
                         current
16
            DESCRIPTION
17
                "The protocol indicator of the type indicated by
18
                lldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAESelector."
19
            REFERENCE
20
                "D.2.12.3"
21
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAppEntry 2 }
22
23
        lldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAEPriority OBJECT-TYPE
            SYNTAX
                         IEEE8021PriorityValue
24
            MAX-ACCESS
                        read-only
25
            STATUS
                          current
26
            DESCRIPTION
27
                "The priority code point that should be used in
28
                frames transporting the protocol indicated by
29
                lldpXdotldcbxLocApplicationPriorityAESelector and
30
                lldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAEProtocol"
31
            REFERENCE
32
                "D.2.12.3"
33
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAppEntry 3 }
34
35
36
        -- IEEE 802.1 - DCBX Remote System Information
37
        ______
38
39
40
        -- lldpXdotldcbxRemETSConfigurationTable - Contains the information
41
        -- for the remote system ETS Configuration TLV.
42
43
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConfiguration OBJECT IDENTIFIER
44
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemoteData 1 }
45
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSBasicConfigurationTable OBJECT-TYPE
46
            SYNTAX
                         SEQUENCE OF LldpXdot1dcbxRemETSBasicConfigurationEntry
47
            MAX-ACCESS
                        not-accessible
48
            STATUS
                          current
49
            DESCRIPTION
50
                "This table contains one row per port for the IEEE 802.1
51
                organizationally defined LLDP ETS Configuration TLV on
52
                the local system known to this agent"
53
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConfiguration 1 }
54
```

```
1
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSBasicConfigurationEntry OBJECT-TYPE
2
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxRemETSBasicConfigurationEntry
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
3
            STATUS
                           current
4
            DESCRIPTION
5
                 "Information about the IEEE 802.1 organizational defined
6
                 ETS Configuration TLV LLDP extension."
7
            INDEX
8
                           lldpV2RemTimeMark,
9
                           lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex,
10
                           lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress,
11
                           lldpV2RemIndex
12
13
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSBasicConfigurationTable 1 }
14
        LldpXdotldcbxRemETSBasicConfigurationEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
15
             lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConCreditBasedShaperSupport
                                                                  TruthValue,
16
            \verb|lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficClassesSupported|\\
17
                 LldpXdot1dcbxSupportedCapacity,
18
            lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConWilling
                                               TruthValue
19
        }
20
21
        lldpXdotldcbxRemETSConCreditBasedShaperSupport OBJECT-TYPE
22
            SYNTAX
                           TruthValue
23
            MAX-ACCESS
                          read-only
            STATUS
                           current
24
            DESCRIPTION
25
                 "Indicates if the credit-based shaper Traffic Selection
26
                 algorithm is supported on the remote system."
27
            REFERENCE
28
                 "D.2.9.4"
29
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSBasicConfigurationEntry 1 }
30
31
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficClassesSupported OBJECT-TYPE
32
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxSupportedCapacity
33
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
34
            STATUS
                           current
35
            DESCRIPTION
                 "Indicates the number of traffic classes supported."
36
            REFERENCE
37
                 "D.2.9.5"
38
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSBasicConfigurationEntry 2 }
39
40
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConWilling OBJECT-TYPE
41
            SYNTAX
                           TruthValue
42
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
43
            STATUS
                           current
44
            DESCRIPTION
45
                 "Indicates if the remote system is willing to accept the
                 ETS configuration recommended by the remote system."
46
            REFERENCE
47
                 "D.2.9.3"
48
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSBasicConfigurationEntry 3 }
49
50
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConPriorityAssignmentTable OBJECT-TYPE
51
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF
52
                 LldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConPriorityAssignmentEntry
53
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
54
            STATUS
                           current
```

```
DESCRIPTION
1
2
                 "This table contains one row per priority. The entry in
                 each row indicates the traffic class to which the
3
                 priority is assigned."
4
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConfiguration 2 }
5
6
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConPriorityAssignmentEntry OBJECT-TYPE
7
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConPriorityAssignmentEntry
8
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
9
            STATUS
                           current
10
            DESCRIPTION
11
                 "Indicates a priority to traffic class assignment."
12
            INDEX
                         lldpV2RemTimeMark,
13
                         lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex,
14
                         lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress,
15
                         lldpV2RemIndex,
16
                         {\tt lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConPriority}
17
18
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConPriorityAssignmentTable 1 }
19
20
        LldpXdotldcbxRemETSConPriorityAssignmentEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
21
             lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConPriority
                                                  IEEE8021PriorityValue,
22
            {\tt lldpXdotldcbxRemETSConPriTrafficClass}
23
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue
        }
24
25
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConPriority OBJECT-TYPE
26
            SYNTAX
                           IEEE8021PriorityValue
27
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
28
            STATUS
                           current
29
            DESCRIPTION
30
                 "Indicates the priority that is assigned to a traffic
31
                 class."
32
            REFERENCE
33
                 "D.2.9.6"
34
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConPriorityAssignmentEntry 1 }
35
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConPriTrafficClass OBJECT-TYPE
36
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue
            SYNTAX
37
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
38
            STATUS
                           current
39
            DESCRIPTION
40
                 "Indicates the traffic class to which this priority is
41
                 to be assigned."
42
            REFERENCE
43
                 "D.2.9.6"
44
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConPriorityAssignmentEntry 2 }
45
        lldpXdotldcbxRemETSConTrafficClassBandwidthTable OBJECT-TYPE
46
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF
47
                 LldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficClassBandwidthEntry
48
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
49
            STATUS
                           current
50
            DESCRIPTION
51
                 "This table contains one row per traffic class. The
52
                 entry in each row indicates the traffic class to
53
                 which the bandwidth is assigned."
54
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConfiguration 3 }
```

```
1
2
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficClassBandwidthEntry OBJECT-TYPE
                           LldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficClassBandwidthEntry
3
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
4
            STATUS
                           current
5
            DESCRIPTION
6
                 "Indicates a traffic class to Bandwidth assignment."
7
             INDEX
                          {
8
                         lldpV2RemTimeMark,
9
                         lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex,
10
                         lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress,
11
                         lldpV2RemIndex,
12
                         {\tt lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficClass}
13
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficClassBandwidthTable 1 }
14
15
        LldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficClassBandwidthEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
16
            {\tt lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficClass}
17
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue,
18
            {\tt lldpXdotldcbxRemETSConTrafficClassBandwidth}
19
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassBandwidthValue
20
        }
21
22
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficClass OBJECT-TYPE
23
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
24
            STATUS
                           current
25
            DESCRIPTION
26
                 "Indicates the traffic class to
27
                 which this bandwidth applies"
28
            REFERENCE
29
                 "D.2.9.7"
30
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficClassBandwidthEntry 1 }
31
32
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficClassBandwidth OBJECT-TYPE
33
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassBandwidthValue
34
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
35
            STATUS
                           current
            DESCRIPTION
36
                 "Indicates the bandwidth assigned to this traffic class."
37
            REFERENCE
38
                 "D.2.9.7"
39
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficClassBandwidthEntry 2 }
40
41
42
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmTable OBJECT-TYPE
43
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF
44
                 LldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry
45
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
46
            STATUS
                           current
            DESCRIPTION
47
                 "This table contains one row per traffic class.
48
                 entry in each row indicates the traffic selction
49
                 algorithm to be used by the traffic class."
50
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConfiguration 4 }
51
52
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry OBJECT-TYPE
53
            SYNTAX
                           \verb|LldpXdotldcbxRemETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry|\\
54
                           not-accessible
            MAX-ACCESS
```

```
STATUS
1
                           current
2
            DESCRIPTION
                 "Indicates a traffic class to traffic selection
3
                 algorithm assignment."
4
             INDEX
5
                         lldpV2RemTimeMark,
6
                         lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex,
7
                         lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress,
8
                         lldpV2RemIndex,
9
                         lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTSATrafficClass
10
11
             \verb|::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmTable 1 } \\
12
13
        LldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
             lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTSATrafficClass
14
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue,
15
            lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithm
16
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficSelectionAlgorithm
17
        }
18
19
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTSATrafficClass OBJECT-TYPE
20
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue
21
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
22
            STATUS
                           current
23
            DESCRIPTION
                 "Indicates the traffic class that is assigned to a traffic
24
                 selection algorithm."
25
            REFERENCE
26
                 "D.2.9.8"
27
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry 1 }
28
29
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithm OBJECT-TYPE
30
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficSelectionAlgorithm
            SYNTAX
31
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
32
            STATUS
                           current
33
            DESCRIPTION
34
                 "Indicates the Traffic Selection Algorithm to which this
35
                 traffic class is to be assigned."
            REFERENCE
36
                 "D.2.9.8"
37
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry 2 }
38
39
40
        -- lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecommendationTable - Contains the information for
41
        -- the remote system ETS Recommendation TLV.
42
43
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSReco OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::=
44
          { lldpXdot1dcbxRemoteData 2 }
45
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthTable OBJECT-TYPE
46
                           SEQUENCE OF
47
                 LldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthEntry
48
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
49
            STATUS
                           current
50
            DESCRIPTION
51
                 "This table contains one row per traffic class. The
52
                 entry in each row indicates the traffic class to
53
                 which the bandwidth is assigned."
54
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSReco 1 }
```

```
1
2
        lldpXdotldcbxRemETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthEntry OBJECT-TYPE
                           LldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthEntry
3
            MAX-ACCESS
                          not-accessible
4
            STATUS
                           current
5
            DESCRIPTION
6
                 "Indicates a traffic class to Bandwidth assignment."
7
            INDEX
                          {
8
                         lldpV2RemTimeMark,
9
                         lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex,
10
                         lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress,
11
                         lldpV2RemIndex,
12
                         lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficClass
13
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthTable 1 }
14
15
        LldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
16
            lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficClass
17
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue,
18
            {\tt lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidth}
19
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassBandwidthValue
20
        }
21
22
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficClass OBJECT-TYPE
23
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
24
            STATUS
                           current
25
            DESCRIPTION
26
                 "Indicates the traffic class to
27
                which this bandwidth applies"
28
            REFERENCE
29
                 "D.2.10.4"
30
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthEntry 1 }
31
32
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidth OBJECT-TYPE
33
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassBandwidthValue
34
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
35
            STATUS
                           current
            DESCRIPTION
36
                 "Indicates the bandwidth assigned to this traffic class."
37
            REFERENCE
38
                 "D.2.10.4"
39
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthEntry 2 }
40
41
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmTable OBJECT-TYPE
42
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF
43
                LldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry
44
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
45
            STATUS
                           current
46
            DESCRIPTION
                 "This table contains one row per traffic class.
47
                 entry in each row indicates the traffic selction
48
                algorithm to be used by the priority."
49
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSReco 2 }
50
51
        lldpXdotldcbxRemETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry OBJECT-TYPE
52
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdotldcbxRemETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry
53
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
54
            STATUS
                           current
```

```
1
            DESCRIPTION
2
                 "Indicates a priority to traffic selection algorithm
                  assignment."
3
            INDEX
4
                           lldpV2RemTimeMark,
5
                           lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex,
6
                           lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress,
7
                           lldpV2RemIndex,
8
                           lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTSATrafficClass
9
10
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmTable 1 }
11
12
        LldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
            {\tt lldpXdotldcbxRemETSRecoTSATrafficClass}
13
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue,
14
            lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithm
15
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficSelectionAlgorithm
16
        }
17
18
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTSATrafficClass OBJECT-TYPE
19
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue
20
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
21
            STATUS
                           current
22
            DESCRIPTION
23
                 "Indicates the traffic class that is assigned to a traffic
                 selection algorithm."
24
            REFERENCE
25
                 "D.2.10.5"
26
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry 1 }
27
28
        {\tt lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithm~OBJECT-TYPE}
29
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficSelectionAlgorithm
            SYNTAX
30
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
31
            STATUS
                           current
32
            DESCRIPTION
33
                 "Indicates the Traffic Selection Algorithm to which this
34
                 traffic class is to be assigned."
35
            REFERENCE
                 "D.2.10.5"
36
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry 2 }
37
38
39
        -- lldpXdotldcbxRemPFCTable - Contains the information for the remote
40
        -- system PFC TLV.
41
42
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFC OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemoteData 3 }
43
44
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCBasicTable OBJECT-TYPE
45
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF LldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCBasicEntry
46
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
            STATUS
                           current
47
            DESCRIPTION
48
                 "This table contains one row per port for the IEEE 802.1
49
                 organizationally defined LLDP PFC TLV on the local
50
                 system known to this agent"
51
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFC 1 }
52
53
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCBasicEntry OBJECT-TYPE
54
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCBasicEntry
```

```
1
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
2
            STATUS
                           current
            DESCRIPTION
3
                 "Information about the IEEE 802.1 organizational defined
4
                 PFC TLV LLDP extension."
5
             INDEX
6
                           11dpV2RemTimeMark,
7
                           lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex,
8
                           lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress,
9
                           lldpV2RemIndex
10
11
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCBasicTable 1 }
12
13
        LldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCBasicEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
             lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCWilling
                                            TruthValue,
14
             lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCMBC
                                            TruthValue,
15
                                            LldpXdot1dcbxSupportedCapacity
            lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCCap
16
        }
17
18
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCWilling OBJECT-TYPE
19
            SYNTAX
                           TruthValue
20
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
21
            STATUS
                           current
22
            DESCRIPTION
23
                 "Indicates if the remote system is willing to accept the
                 PFC configuration of the local system."
24
            REFERENCE
25
                 "D.2.11.3"
26
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCBasicEntry 1}
27
28
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCMBC OBJECT-TYPE
29
            SYNTAX
                           TruthValue
30
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
31
            STATUS
                           current
32
            DESCRIPTION
33
                 "Indicates if the remote system is capable of bypassing
34
                 MACsec processing when MACsec is disabled."
35
            REFERENCE
                 "D.2.11.4"
36
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCBasicEntry 2}
37
38
        \verb|lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCCap| OBJECT-TYPE|
39
            SYNTAX
                            LldpXdot1dcbxSupportedCapacity
40
            MAX-ACCESS
                            read-only
41
            STATUS
                            current
42
            DESCRIPTION
43
                 "Indicates the number of traffic classes on the remote device
44
                 that may simultaneously have PFC enabled."
45
            REFERENCE
                 "D.2.11.5"
46
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCBasicEntry 3}
47
48
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCEnableTable OBJECT-TYPE
49
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF LldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCEnableEntry
50
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
51
                           current
            STATUS
52
            DESCRIPTION
53
                 "This table contains eight entries, one entry per priority,
54
                 indicating if PFC is enabled on the corresponding priority."
```

```
1
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFC 2 }
2
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCEnableEntry OBJECT-TYPE
3
                           LldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCEnableEntry
4
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
5
            STATIIS
                           current
6
            DESCRIPTION
7
                 "Each entry indicates if PFC is enabled on the
8
                correponding priority"
9
             INDEX
                           {
10
                           lldpV2RemTimeMark,
11
                           lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex,
12
                           lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress,
13
                           lldpV2RemIndex,
                           lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCEnablePriority
14
15
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCEnableTable 1 }
16
17
        LldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCEnableEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
18
             lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCEnablePriority
                                                  IEEE8021PriorityValue,
19
             lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCEnableEnabled
                                                  TruthValue
20
        }
21
22
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCEnablePriority OBJECT-TYPE
23
            SYNTAX
                          IEEE8021PriorityValue
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
24
            STATUS
                           current
25
            DESCRIPTION
26
                 "Prioity for which PFC is enabled / disabled"
27
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCEnableEntry 1 }
28
29
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCEnableEnabled OBJECT-TYPE
30
            SYNTAX
                           TruthValue
31
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
32
                           current
            STATUS
33
            DESCRIPTION
34
                 "Indicates if PFC is enabled on the corresponding priority"
35
            REFERENCE
                 "D.2.11.6"
36
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCEnableEntry 2 }
37
38
39
        -- lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityTable - Contains the information
40
        -- for the remote system Application Priority TLV.
41
42
43
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAppTable OBJECT-TYPE
44
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF
45
                LldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAppEntry
                          not-accessible
46
            MAX-ACCESS
            STATUS
                           current
47
            DESCRIPTION
48
                 "Table containing entries indicating the priorty to be used
49
                 for a given application"
50
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemoteData 4 }
51
52
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAppEntry OBJECT-TYPE
53
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAppEntry
54
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
```

```
1
            STATUS
                           current
2
            DESCRIPTION
                 "Entry that indicates the priority to be used for a
3
                 given application."
4
             INDEX
5
                           lldpV2RemTimeMark,
6
                           lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex,
7
                           lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress,
8
                           lldpV2RemIndex,
9
                           lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAESelector,
10
                           lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAEProtocol
11
12
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAppTable 1 }
13
        LldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAppEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
14
             lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAESelector
15
                 LldpXdot1dcbxAppSelector,
16
             {\tt lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAEProtocol}
17
                 LldpXdot1dcbxAppProtocol,
18
            lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAEPriority
19
                 IEEE8021PriorityValue
20
        }
21
22
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAESelector OBJECT-TYPE
23
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxAppSelector
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
24
            STATUS
                           current
25
            DESCRIPTION
26
                 "Indicates the contents of the protocol object
27
                 (lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAEProtocol)
28
                 1: Ethertype
29
                 2: Well Known Port number over TCP, or SCTP
30
                 3: Well Known Port number over UDP, or DCCP
31
                 4: Well Known Port number over TCP, SCTP, UDP, and DCCP"
32
            REFERENCE
33
                 "D.2.12.3"
34
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAppEntry 1 }
35
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAEProtocol OBJECT-TYPE
36
                           LldpXdot1dcbxAppProtocol
            SYNTAX
37
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
38
            STATUS
                           current
39
            DESCRIPTION
40
                 "The protocol indicator of the type indicated by
41
                 lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAESelector."
42
            REFERENCE
43
                 "D.2.12.3"
44
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAppEntry 2 }
45
        lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAEPriority OBJECT-TYPE
46
            SYNTAX
                           IEEE8021PriorityValue
47
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
48
            STATUS
                           current
49
            DESCRIPTION
50
                 "The priority code point that should be used in
51
                 frames transporting the protocol indicated by
52
                 {\tt lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAES} elector \ and
53
                 {\tt lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAEProtocol"}
54
            REFERENCE
```

```
1
                 "D.2.12.3"
2
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAppEntry 3 }
3
4
        -- IEEE 802.1 - DCBX Administrative Information
5
6
7
8
        -- lldpXdotldcbxAdminETSConfigurationTable - Contains the information
9
        -- for the ETS Configuration TLV.
10
11
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConfiguration OBJECT IDENTIFIER
12
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminData 1 }
13
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSBasicConfigurationTable OBJECT-TYPE
14
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF
15
                LldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSBasicConfigurationEntry
16
            MAX-ACCESS
                          not-accessible
17
            STATUS
                           current
18
            DESCRIPTION
19
                 "This table contains one row per port for the IEEE 802.1
20
                 organizationally defined LLDP ETS Configuration TLV
21
                 on the local system known to this agent"
22
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConfiguration 1 }
23
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSBasicConfigurationEntry OBJECT-TYPE
24
                          LldpXdotldcbxAdminETSBasicConfigurationEntry
25
            MAX-ACCESS
                         not-accessible
26
            STATIIS
                          current
27
            DESCRIPTION
28
                 "Information about the IEEE 802.1 organizational defined
29
                ETS Configuration TLV LLDP extension."
30
            INDEX
                           { lldpV2LocPortIfIndex }
31
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSBasicConfigurationTable 1 }
32
33
        LldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSBasicConfigurationEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
34
            \verb|lldpXdot| 1 dcbx Admin ETS ConCredit Based Shaper Support
35
            {\tt lldpXdotldcbxAdminETSConTrafficClassesSupported}
                 LldpXdot1dcbxSupportedCapacity,
36
            lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConWilling
                                                TruthValue
37
        }
38
39
        lldpXdotldcbxAdminETSConCreditBasedShaperSupport OBJECT-TYPE
40
            SYNTAX
                    TruthValue
41
            MAX-ACCESS
                         read-only
42
            STATUS
                          current
43
            DESCRIPTION
44
                 "Indicates support for the credit-based shaper Traffic
45
                Selection Algorithm."
            REFERENCE
46
                 "D.2.9.4"
47
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSBasicConfigurationEntry 1 }
48
49
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficClassesSupported OBJECT-TYPE
50
            SYNTAX
                          LldpXdot1dcbxSupportedCapacity
51
            MAX-ACCESS
                          read-only
52
            STATUS
                           current
53
            DESCRIPTION
54
                 "Indicates the number of traffic classes supported."
```

```
REFERENCE
1
                 "D.2.9.5"
2
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSBasicConfigurationEntry 2 }
3
4
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConWilling OBJECT-TYPE
5
            SYNTAX
                           TruthValue
6
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-write
7
            STATUS
                           current
8
            DESCRIPTION
9
                 "Indicates if the local system is willing to accept the
10
                ETS configuration recommended by the remote system."
11
            REFERENCE
12
                 "D.2.9.3"
            DEFVAL
                            { false }
13
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSBasicConfigurationEntry 3 }
14
15
        lldpXdotldcbxAdminETSConPriorityAssignmentTable OBJECT-TYPE
16
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF
17
                 LldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConPriorityAssignmentEntry
18
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
19
            STATUS
                           current
20
            DESCRIPTION
21
                 "This table contains one row per priority. The entry in each
22
                row indicates the traffic class to which the priority is
23
                assigned."
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConfiguration 2 }
24
25
        lldpXdotldcbxAdminETSConPriorityAssignmentEntry OBJECT-TYPE
26
                           LldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConPriorityAssignmentEntry
            SYNTAX
27
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
28
            STATUS
                           current
29
            DESCRIPTION
30
                 "Indicates a priority to traffic class assignment."
31
            INDEX
32
                         lldpV2LocPortIfIndex,
33
                         lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConPriority
34
35
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConPriorityAssignmentTable 1 }
36
        LldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConPriorityAssignmentEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
37
            lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConPriority
                                                      IEEE8021PriorityValue,
38
            lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConPriTrafficClass
39
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue
40
41
42
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConPriority OBJECT-TYPE
43
            SYNTAX
                          IEEE8021PriorityValue
44
            MAX-ACCESS
                         not-accessible
45
            STATUS
                           current
46
            DESCRIPTION
                 "Indicates the priority that is assigned to a traffic
47
                class."
48
            REFERENCE
49
                 "D.2.9.6"
50
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConPriorityAssignmentEntry 1 }
51
52
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConPriTrafficClass OBJECT-TYPE
53
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue
54
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-write
```

```
1
            STATUS
                           current
2
            DESCRIPTION
                 "Indicates the traffic class to which this priority is
3
                 to be assigned."
4
            REFERENCE
5
                 "D.2.9.6"
6
            DEFVAL
                       { 0 }
7
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConPriorityAssignmentEntry 2 }
8
9
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficClassBandwidthTable OBJECT-TYPE
10
            SYNTAX
                           SEOUENCE OF
11
                 \verb|LldpXdotldcbxAdminETSConTrafficClassBandwidthEntry|\\
12
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
            STATUS
                           current
13
            DESCRIPTION
14
                 "This table contains one row per traffic class.
15
                 entry in each row indicates the traffic class to
16
                 which the bandwidth is assigned."
17
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConfiguration 3 }
18
19
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficClassBandwidthEntry OBJECT-TYPE
20
             SYNTAX
                        LldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficClassBandwidthEntry
21
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
22
            STATUS
                           current
23
            DESCRIPTION
                 "Indicates a traffic class to Bandwidth assignment."
24
            INDEX
25
                         lldpV2LocPortIfIndex,
26
                         {\tt lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficClass}
27
28
             \verb|::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficClassBandwidthTable 1 } \\
29
30
        LldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficClassBandwidthEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
31
             lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficClass
32
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue,
33
             {\tt lldpXdotldcbxAdminETSConTrafficClassBandwidth}
34
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassBandwidthValue
35
        }
36
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficClass OBJECT-TYPE
37
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue
            SYNTAX
38
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
39
            STATUS
                           current
40
            DESCRIPTION
41
                 "Indicates the traffic class to
42
                 which this bandwidth applies"
43
            REFERENCE
44
                 "D.2.9.7"
45
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficClassBandwidthEntry 1 }
46
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficClassBandwidth OBJECT-TYPE
47
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdotldcbxTrafficClassBandwidthValue
48
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-write
49
            STATUS
                           current
50
            DESCRIPTION
51
                 "Indicates the bandwidth assigned to this traffic class.
52
                 The sum of the bandwidths assigned to a given port is
53
                 required at all times to eqaul 100. An operation that
54
                 attempts to change this table such that the bandwidth
```

```
1
                 entires do not total 100 shall be rejected. An implication
2
                 of this is that modification of this table requires that
                 multiple set operations be included in a single SNMP PDU,
3
                 commonly referred to as an MSET operation, to perform
4
                 simultaneous set operations to keep the sum at 100. Any
5
                 attempt to change a single entry in this table will result
6
                 in the operation being rejected since entries in the
7
                 table referring to the given port will no longer
8
                 sum to 100."
9
            REFERENCE
10
                 "D.2.9.7"
11
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficClassBandwidthEntry 2 }
12
13
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmTable OBJECT-TYPE
                           SEQUENCE OF
14
                 \verb|LldpXdotldcbxAdminETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry| \\
15
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
16
            STATIIS
                           current
17
            DESCRIPTION
18
                 "This table contains one row per traffic class. The entry
19
                 in each row indicates the traffic selction algorithm to
20
                be used by the priority."
21
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConfiguration 4 }
22
23
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry OBJECT-TYPE
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdotldcbxAdminETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry
24
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
25
            STATUS
                           current
26
            DESCRIPTION
27
                 "Indicates a traffic class to traffic selection
28
                 algorithm assignment."
29
             INDEX
30
                         lldpV2LocPortIfIndex,
31
                         lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTSATrafficClass
32
33
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmTable 1 }
34
35
        LldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
            lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTSATrafficClass
36
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue,
37
            {\tt lldpXdotldcbxAdminETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithm}
38
                 {\tt LldpXdotldcbxTrafficSelectionAlgorithm}
39
40
41
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTSATrafficClass OBJECT-TYPE
42
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue
            SYNTAX
43
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
44
            STATUS
                           current
45
            DESCRIPTION
                 "Indicates the traffic class that is assigned
46
                to a traffic selection algorithm."
47
            REFERENCE
48
                 "D.2.9.8"
49
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry 1 }
50
51
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithm OBJECT-TYPE
52
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficSelectionAlgorithm
53
                           read-write
            MAX-ACCESS
54
            STATUS
                           current
```

```
DESCRIPTION
1
2
                 "Indicates the Traffic Selection Algorithm to which this
                traffic class is to be assigned."
3
            REFERENCE
4
                 "D.2.9.8"
5
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry 2 }
6
7
8
9
        -- lldpXdotldcbxAdminETSRecommendationTable - Contains the information
10
        -- for the ETS Recommendation TLV.
11
12
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSReco OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::=
          { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminData 2 }
13
14
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthTable OBJECT-TYPE
15
                           SEQUENCE OF
16
                 \verb|LldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthEntry|\\
17
            MAX-ACCESS
                          not-accessible
18
            STATUS
                           current
19
            DESCRIPTION
20
                 "This table contains one row per traffic class.
21
                 entry in each row indicates the traffic class to
22
                 which the bandwidth is assigned."
23
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSReco 1 }
24
        lldpXdotldcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthEntry OBJECT-TYPE
25
            SYNTAX
                        LldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthEntry
26
            MAX-ACCESS
                          not-accessible
27
            STATUS
                           current
28
            DESCRIPTION
29
                 "Indicates a traffic class to Bandwidth assignment."
30
            INDEX
                          {
31
                         lldpV2LocPortIfIndex,
32
                         {\tt lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficClass}
33
34
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthTable 1 }
35
        LldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
36
            lldpXdotldcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficClass
37
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue,
38
            lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidth
39
                LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassBandwidthValue
40
        }
41
42
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficClass OBJECT-TYPE
43
                         LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue
            SYNTAX
44
            MAX-ACCESS
                         not-accessible
45
            STATUS
                           current
46
            DESCRIPTION
                 "Indicates the traffic class to
47
                which this bandwidth applies"
48
            REFERENCE
49
                 "D.2.10.4"
50
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthEntry 1 }
51
52
        lldpXdotldcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidth OBJECT-TYPE
53
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdotldcbxTrafficClassBandwidthValue
54
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-write
```

```
1
            SITATIC
                           current
2
            DESCRIPTION
                 "Indicates the bandwidth assigned to this traffic class.
3
                 The sum of the bandwidths assigned to a given port is
4
                 required at all times to eqaul 100. An operation that
5
                 attempts to change this table such that the bandwidth
6
                 entires do not total 100 shall be rejected. An implication
7
                 of this is that modification of this table requires that
8
                 multiple set operations be included in a single SNMP PDU,
9
                 commonly referred to as an MSET operation, to perform
10
                 simultaneous set operations to keep the sum at 100. Any
11
                 attempt to change a single entry in this table will result
12
                 in the operation being rejected since entries in the
                 table referring to the given port will no longer
13
                 sum to 100."
14
15
            REFERENCE
16
                 "D.2.10.4"
17
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidthEntry 2 }
18
19
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmTable OBJECT-TYPE
20
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF
21
                LldpXdotldcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry
22
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
23
            STATUS
                           current
            DESCRIPTION
24
                 "This table contains one row per traffic class. The entry
25
                 in each row indicates the traffic selction algorithm to
26
                be used by the traffic class."
27
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSReco 2 }
28
29
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry OBJECT-TYPE
30
                      LldpXdotldcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry
            SYNTAX
31
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
32
            STATUS
                           current
33
            DESCRIPTION
34
                 "Indicates a traffic class to traffic selection
35
                algorithm assignment."
            INDEX
                          {
36
                         lldpV2LocPortIfIndex,
37
                         {\tt lldpXdotldcbxAdminETSRecoTSATrafficClass}
38
39
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmTable 1 }
40
41
        LldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
42
            lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTSATrafficClass
43
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue,
44
            {\tt lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithm}
45
                 LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficSelectionAlgorithm
        }
46
47
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTSATrafficClass OBJECT-TYPE
48
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficClassValue
49
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
50
            STATUS
                           current.
51
            DESCRIPTION
52
                 "Indicates the traffic class that is assigned to a traffic
53
                 selection algorithm."
54
            REFERENCE
```

```
1
                "D. 2. 10. 5"
2
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry 1 }
3
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithm OBJECT-TYPE
4
                          LldpXdot1dcbxTrafficSelectionAlgorithm
5
            MAX-ACCESS
                         read-write
6
            STATUS
                          current
7
            DESCRIPTION
8
                 "Indicates the Traffic Selection Algorithm to which this
9
                traffic class is to be assigned."
10
            REFERENCE
11
                "D.2.10.5"
12
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithmEntry 2 }
13
14
        -- lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCTable - Contains the information for the PFC
15
        -- Configuration TLV.
16
17
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFC OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminData 3 }
18
19
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCBasicTable OBJECT-TYPE
20
            SYNTAX
                          SEQUENCE OF LldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCBasicEntry
21
            MAX-ACCESS
                          not-accessible
22
            STATUS
                          current
23
            DESCRIPTION
                "This table contains one row per port for the IEEE 802.1
24
                organizationally defined LLDP PFC TLV on the local
25
                system known to this agent"
26
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFC 1 }
27
28
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCBasicEntry OBJECT-TYPE
29
                          LldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCBasicEntry
            SYNTAX
30
            MAX-ACCESS
                          not-accessible
31
            STATUS
                          current
32
            DESCRIPTION
33
                "Information about the IEEE 802.1 organizational defined
34
                PFC TLV LLDP extension."
35
                          { lldpV2LocPortIfIndex }
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCBasicTable 1 }
36
37
        LldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCBasicEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
38
            lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCWilling
                                             TruthValue,
39
            lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCMBC
                                             TruthValue,
40
            lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCCap
                                             LldpXdot1dcbxSupportedCapacity
41
42
43
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCWilling OBJECT-TYPE
44
            SYNTAX TruthValue
45
            MAX-ACCESS
                          read-write
46
            STATUS
                          current
            DESCRIPTION
47
                "Indicates if the local system is willing to accept the
48
                PFC configuration of the remote system."
49
            REFERENCE
50
                "D.2.11.3"
51
            DEFVAL
                         { false }
52
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCBasicEntry 1}
53
54
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCMBC OBJECT-TYPE
```

```
1
            SYNTAX
                           TruthValue
2
            MAX-ACCESS
                          read-only
            STATUS
                           current
3
            DESCRIPTION
4
                 "Indicates if the local system is capable of bypassing
5
                MACsec processing when MACsec is disabled."
6
            REFERENCE
7
                 "D.2.11.4"
8
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCBasicEntry 2}
9
10
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCCap OBJECT-TYPE
11
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxSupportedCapacity
12
            MAX-ACCESS
                           read-only
13
            STATUS
                      current
            DESCRIPTION
14
                 "Indicates the number of traffic classes on the local device
15
                 that may simultaneously have PFC enabled.
16
17
                Note that this typically indicates a physical limitation of the
18
                 device. However, some devices may allow this parameter to be
19
                 administratively configured, in which case the MAX-ACCESS
20
                 should be changed to read-write with and an appropriate
21
                DEFVAL added."
22
            REFERENCE
23
                "D.2.11.5"
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCBasicEntry 3}
24
25
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCEnableTable OBJECT-TYPE
26
            SYNTAX
                           SEQUENCE OF LldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCEnableEntry
27
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
28
            STATUS
                           current
29
            DESCRIPTION
30
                 "This table contains eight entries, one entry per priority,
31
                 indicating if PFC is enabled on the corresponding priority."
32
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFC 2 }
33
34
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCEnableEntry OBJECT-TYPE
35
                         LldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCEnableEntry
36
            MAX-ACCESS
                          not-accessible
            STATUS
                           current
37
            DESCRIPTION
38
                 "Each entry indicates if PFC is enabled on the
39
                correponding priority"
40
            INDEX {
41
                lldpV2LocPortIfIndex,
42
                 lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCEnablePriority
43
44
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCEnableTable 1 }
45
        LldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCEnableEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
46
            lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCEnablePriority
                                                    IEEE8021PriorityValue,
47
            lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCEnableEnabled
                                                    TruthValue
48
49
50
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCEnablePriority OBJECT-TYPE
51
            SYNTAX
                           IEEE8021PriorityValue
52
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
53
            STATUS
                           current
54
            DESCRIPTION
```

```
1
                 "Prioity for which PFC is enabled / disabled"
2
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCEnableEntry 1 }
3
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCEnableEnabled OBJECT-TYPE
4
            SYNTAX
                           TruthValue
5
            MAX-ACCESS
                          read-write
6
            STATUS
                           current
7
            DESCRIPTION
8
                 "Indicates if PFC is enabled on the corresponding priority"
9
            REFERENCE
10
                 "D.2.11.6"
11
            DEFVAL
                         { false }
12
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCEnableEntry 2 }
13
14
        -- lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityTable - Contains the
15
        -- information for the Application Priority TLV.
16
17
18
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAppTable OBJECT-TYPE
19
                           SEQUENCE OF
20
                LldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAppEntry
21
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
22
            STATUS
                           current
23
            DESCRIPTION
                 "Table containing entries indicating the priorty to be used
24
                 for a given application"
25
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminData 4 }
26
27
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAppEntry OBJECT-TYPE
28
            SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAppEntry
29
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
30
                           current
            STATUS
31
            DESCRIPTION
32
                 "Entry that indicates the priority to be used for a
33
                 given application."
34
             INDEX
                           {
35
                           lldpV2LocPortIfIndex,
                           lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAESelector,
36
                           lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAEProtocol
37
             }
38
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAppTable 1 }
39
40
        LldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAppEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
41
             lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAESelector
42
                 LldpXdot1dcbxAppSelector,
43
            lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAEProtocol
44
                 LldpXdot1dcbxAppProtocol,
45
            lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAEPriority
46
                 IEEE8021PriorityValue
        }
47
48
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAESelector OBJECT-TYPE
49
             SYNTAX
                           LldpXdot1dcbxAppSelector
50
            MAX-ACCESS
                           not-accessible
51
            STATUS
                           current
52
            DESCRIPTION
53
                 "Indicates the contents of the protocol object
54
                 (lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAEProtocol)
```

```
1
                1: Ethertype
2
                2: Well Known Port number over TCP, or SCTP
                3: Well Known Port number over UDP, or DCCP
3
                4: Well Known Port number over TCP, SCTP, UDP, and DCCP"
4
            REFERENCE
5
                "D.2.11.6"
6
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAppEntry 1 }
7
8
        lldpXdotldcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAEProtocol OBJECT-TYPE
9
            SYNTAX
                         LldpXdot1dcbxAppProtocol
10
            MAX-ACCESS
                         not-accessible
11
            STATUS
                          current
12
            DESCRIPTION
                "The protocol indicator of the type indicated by
13
                lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAESelector."
14
            REFERENCE
15
                "D.2.11.6"
16
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAppEntry 2 }
17
18
        lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAEPriority OBJECT-TYPE
19
            SYNTAX
                         IEEE8021PriorityValue
20
            MAX-ACCESS
                         read-create
21
            STATUS
                         current
22
            DESCRIPTION
23
                "The priority code point that should be used in
                frames transporting the protocol indicated by
24
                lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAESelector and
25
                lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAEProtocol"
26
            REFERENCE
27
                "D.2.11.6"
28
            ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAppEntry 3 }
29
30
31
        -- IEEE 802.1 - DCBX Conformance Information
32
        ______
33
        lldpXdot1dcbxConformance OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpV2Xdot1MIB 6 }
34
        lldpXdot1dcbxCompliances
35
            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxConformance 1 }
        lldpXdot1dcbxGroups
36
            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxConformance 2 }
37
38
39
        -- Compliance Statements
40
41
42
        lldpXdot1dcbxCompliance MODULE-COMPLIANCE
43
            STATUS
                          current
44
            DESCRIPTION
45
                 "A compliance statement for SNMP entities that implement
                 the IEEE 802.1 organizationally defined DCBX LLDP
46
                 extension MIB.
47
48
                 This group is mandatory for agents which implement Enhanced
49
                 Transmission Selection."
50
                         -- this module
51
                MANDATORY-GROUPS { lldpXdot1dcbxETSGroup,
52
                                    lldpXdot1dcbxPFCGroup,
53
                                    lldpXdot1dcbxApplicationPriorityGroup,
54
                                    ifGeneralInformationGroup
```

```
1
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxCompliances 1 }
2
3
4
         -- MIB Groupings
5
6
7
         lldpXdot1dcbxETSGroup OBJECT-GROUP
8
             OBJECTS {
9
                 lldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSConfigurationTxEnable,
10
                 lldpXdot1dcbxConfigETSRecommendationTxEnable,
11
                 \verb|lldpXdot|| dcbxLocETSConCreditBasedShaperSupport|,
12
                 lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficClassesSupported,
13
                 lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConWilling,
                 lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConPriTrafficClass,
14
                 lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficClassBandwidth,
15
                 {\tt lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithm,}
16
                 {\tt lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidth,}
17
                 lldpXdot1dcbxLocETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithm,
18
                 {\tt lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConCreditBasedShaperSupport}\,,
19
                 lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficClassesSupported,
20
                 lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConWilling,
21
                 lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConPriTrafficClass,
22
                 {\tt lldpXdotldcbxRemETSConTrafficClassBandwidth,}
23
                 lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithm,
                 {\tt lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidth,}
24
                 lldpXdot1dcbxRemETSRecoTrafficSelectionAlgorithm,
25
                 \verb|lldpXdot|| dcbxAdminETSConCreditBasedShaperSupport|,
26
                 {\tt lldpXdotldcbxAdminETSConTrafficClassesSupported,}
27
                 lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConWilling,
28
                 lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConPriTrafficClass,
29
                 lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSConTrafficClassBandwidth,
30
                 {\tt lldpXdotldcbxAdminETSConTrafficSelectionAlgorithm,}
31
                 {\tt lldpXdot1dcbxAdminETSRecoTrafficClassBandwidth,}
32
                 \verb|lldpXdot| 1 dcbx Admin ETS RecoTraffic Selection Algorithm|
33
34
             STATUS current
35
             DESCRIPTION
                  "The collection of objects used for Enhanced
36
                 Transmission Selection."
37
             ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxGroups 1 }
38
39
         lldpXdot1dcbxPFCGroup OBJECT-GROUP
40
             OBJECTS {
41
                 lldpXdot1dcbxConfigPFCTxEnable,
42
                 lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCWilling,
43
                 lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCMBC,
44
                 lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCCap,
45
                 lldpXdot1dcbxLocPFCEnableEnabled,
46
                 lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCWilling,
                 lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCMBC,
47
                 \verb|lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCCap|,
48
                 \verb|lldpXdot1dcbxRemPFCEnableEnabled|,\\
49
                 lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCWilling,
50
                 lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCMBC,
51
                 lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCCap,
52
                 lldpXdot1dcbxAdminPFCEnableEnabled
53
54
             STATUS current
```

```
DESCRIPTION
1
2
             "The collection of objects used for Priority-
             base Flow Control."
3
          ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxGroups 2 }
4
5
       lldpXdot1dcbxApplicationPriorityGroup OBJECT-GROUP
6
          OBJECTS {
7
             lldpXdot1dcbxConfigApplicationPriorityTxEnable,
8
             lldpXdot1dcbxLocApplicationPriorityAEPriority,
9
             lldpXdot1dcbxRemApplicationPriorityAEPriority,
10
             lldpXdot1dcbxAdminApplicationPriorityAEPriority
11
12
          STATUS current
          DESCRIPTION
13
             "The collection of objects used for Application
14
             priority."
15
          ::= { lldpXdot1dcbxGroups 3 }
16
       ______
17
       ______
18
19
       -- Organizationally Defined Information Extension - IEEE 802.1
20
       -- Definitions to support Port Extension
21
      -- peSet TLV set (Table D-1)
22
23
       ______
       ______
24
      1ldpXdot1PeMIB      OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpV2Xdot1MIB 7 }
25
      lldpXdot1PeObjects OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1PeMIB 1 }
26
27
       -- Port Extension 802.1 MIB Extension groups
28
29
       lldpXdot1PeConfig
                        OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1PeObjects 1 }
30
       lldpXdot1PeLocalData OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1PeObjects 2 }
31
      lldpXdot1PeRemoteData OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1PeObjects 3 }
32
33
       ______
34
       -- IEEE 802.1 - Configuration for the peSet TLV set
35
       ______
36
37
       -- lldpV2Xdot1PeConfigPortExtensionTable : configure the transmission
38
       -- of the Port Extension TLVs on a set of ports.
39
40
       lldpXdot1PeConfigPortExtensionTable OBJECT-TYPE
41
           SYNTAX SEQUENCE OF LldpXdot1PeConfigPortExtensionEntry
42
           MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
43
           STATUS current
44
           DESCRIPTION
45
               "A table that controls selection of LLDP Port Extension
               TLVs to be transmitted on individual ports."
46
       ::= { lldpXdot1PeConfig 1 }
47
48
       lldpXdot1PeConfigPortExtensionEntry OBJECT-TYPE
49
           SYNTAX LldpXdot1PeConfigPortExtensionEntry
50
           MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
51
           STATUS current
52
           DESCRIPTION
53
               "LLDP configuration information that specifies Port
54
               Exension configuration.
```

```
1
                  This configuration object augments the
2
                  lldpV2Xdot1LocPortExtensionEntry, therefore it is
                  only present along with the associated
3
                  lldpV2Xdot1LocPortExtensionEntry entry.
4
                  Each active lldpV2Xdot1ConfigPortExensionEntry must be
5
                  restored from non-volatile storage (along with the
6
                  corresponding lldpV2Xdot1LocPortExtensionEntry) after a
7
                  re-initialization of the management system."
8
                            { lldpV2PortConfigEntry }
9
        ::= { lldpXdot1PeConfigPortExtensionTable 1 }
10
11
        LldpXdot1PeConfigPortExtensionEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
12
             lldpXdot1PeConfigPortExtensionTxEnable TruthValue
13
             }
14
        lldpXdot1PeConfigPortExtensionTxEnable OBJECT-TYPE
15
             SYNTAX TruthValue
16
             MAX-ACCESS read-write
17
             STATUS current
18
             DESCRIPTION
19
                   "The lldpXdot1PeConfigPortExtensionTxEnable, which is
20
                  defined as a truth value and configured by the network
21
                  management, determines whether the IEEE 802.1
22
                  organizationally defined Port Extension TLV transmission
23
                  is allowed on a given LLDP transmission capable port.
                  The value of this object must be restored from
24
                  non-volatile storage after a re-initialization of the
25
                  management system."
26
             REFERENCE
27
                   "D.8 of 802.1Q"
28
             DEFVAL { false }
29
        ::= { lldpXdot1PeConfigPortExtensionEntry 1 }
30
31
32
        -- IEEE 802.1 - Port Extension Local System Information
33
34
35
        --- lldpXdot1PeLocPortExtensionTable: Port Extension Information Table
36
37
38
        lldpXdot1PeLocPortExtensionTable OBJECT-TYPE
39
            SYNTAX
                       SEQUENCE OF LldpXdot1PeLocPortExtensionEntry
40
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
41
            STATUS
                        current
42
            DESCRIPTION
43
                     "This table contains one row per port of Port Extension
44
                     information (as a part of the LLDP 802.1 organizational
45
                     extension) on the local system known to this agent."
            ::= { lldpXdot1PeLocalData 1 }
46
47
        lldpXdot1PeLocPortExtensionEntry OBJECT-TYPE
48
                        LldpXdot1PeLocPortExtensionEntry
            SYNTAX
49
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
50
            STATUS
                        current
51
            DESCRIPTION
52
                     "Port Extension information about a particular
53
                    Port Extender Port."
54
            INDEX { lldpV2LocPortIfIndex }
```

```
1
            ::= { lldpXdot1PeLocPortExtensionTable 1 }
2
        LldpXdot1PeLocPortExtensionEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
3
              lldpXdot1PeLocPECascadePortPriority Unsigned32,
4
              lldpXdot1PeLocPEAddress
                                                  MacAddress,
5
              lldpXdot1PeLocPECSPAddress
                                                 MacAddress
6
        }
7
8
        lldpXdot1PeLocPECascadePortPriority OBJECT-TYPE
9
            SYNTAX
                       Unsigned32 (0..255)
10
            MAX-ACCESS read-write
11
            STATUS
                    current
12
            DESCRIPTION
                    "Contains the cascade port priority."
13
            REFERENCE
14
                    "D.8"
15
            ::= { lldpXdot1PeLocPortExtensionEntry 1 }
16
17
        lldpXdot1PeLocPEAddress OBJECT-TYPE
18
            SYNTAX
                     MacAddress
19
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
20
            STATUS
                       current
21
            DESCRIPTION
22
                   "This object contains the MAC address that
23
                   uniquely identifies the Port Extender."
            REFERENCE
24
                   "D.8"
25
            ::= { lldpXdot1PeLocPortExtensionEntry 2 }
26
27
        lldpXdot1PeLocPECSPAddress OBJECT-TYPE
28
            SYNTAX
                   MacAddress
29
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
30
            STATUS
                      current
31
            DESCRIPTION
32
                    "This object contains the MAC address to be used
33
                   for the Port Extension control and status protocol."
34
            REFERENCE
35
                    "D.8"
            ::= { lldpXdot1PeLocPortExtensionEntry 3 }
36
37
38
        -- IEEE 802.1 - Port Extension Remote System Information
39
        ______
40
41
42
        --- lldpXdot1PeRemPortExtensionTable: Port Extension Information Table
43
44
45
        lldpXdot1PeRemPortExtensionTable OBJECT-TYPE
46
            SYNTAX SEQUENCE OF LldpXdot1PeRemPortExtensionEntry
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
47
           STATUS
                       current
48
            DESCRIPTION
49
                    "This table contains Port Extension information
50
                    (as a part of the LLDP IEEE 802.1 organizational extension)
51
                    of the remote system."
52
            ::= { lldpXdot1PeRemoteData 1 }
53
54
        lldpXdot1PeRemPortExtensionEntry OBJECT-TYPE
```

```
1
                       LldpXdot1PeRemPortExtensionEntry
            SYNTAX
2
            MAX-ACCESS not-accessible
            STATUS
                        current
3
            DESCRIPTION
4
                     "Port Extension information about remote systems port
5
                     component."
6
            TNDEX
                     { lldpV2RemTimeMark,
7
                       lldpV2RemLocalIfIndex,
8
                       lldpV2RemLocalDestMACAddress,
9
                       11dpV2RemIndex }
10
            ::= { lldpXdot1PeRemPortExtensionTable 1 }
11
12
        LldpXdot1PeRemPortExtensionEntry ::= SEQUENCE {
13
                    lldpXdot1PeRemPECascadePortPriority Unsigned32,
                     lldpXdot1PeRemPEAddress
                                                          MacAddress,
14
                     lldpXdot1PeRemPECSPAddress
                                                          MacAddress
15
        }
16
17
        \verb|lldpXdot1PeRemPECascadePortPriority| OBJECT-TYPE|
18
            SYNTAX
                    Unsigned32 (0..255)
19
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
20
            STATUS
                        current
21
            DESCRIPTION
22
                    "The cascade port priority."
23
            REFERENCE
                     "D.8"
24
            ::= { lldpXdot1PeRemPortExtensionEntry 1 }
25
26
        lldpXdot1PeRemPEAddress OBJECT-TYPE
27
            SYNTAX
                       MacAddress
28
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
29
            STATUS
                        current
30
            DESCRIPTION
31
                     "This object contains the MAC address that
32
                     uniquely identifies the Port Extender."
33
            REFERENCE
34
                     "D.8"
35
            ::= { lldpXdot1PeRemPortExtensionEntry 2 }
36
        lldpXdot1PeRemPECSPAddress OBJECT-TYPE
37
                       MacAddress
            SYNTAX
38
            MAX-ACCESS read-only
39
            STATUS
                         current
40
            DESCRIPTION
41
                     "This object contains the MAC address to be used
42
                     for the Port Extension Control and Status Protocol."
43
            REFERENCE
44
                     "D.8"
45
            ::= { lldpXdot1PeRemPortExtensionEntry 3 }
46
47
        -- IEEE 802.1 - Port Extension Conformance Information
48
49
50
        lldpXdot1PeConformance OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpV2Xdot1MIB 8 }
51
52
        lldpXdot1PeCompliances
53
            OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1PeConformance 1 }
54
        lldpXdot1PeGroups OBJECT IDENTIFIER ::= { lldpXdot1PeConformance 2 }
```

```
1
2
        -- Port Extension - Compliance Statements
3
4
5
        lldpXdot1PeCompliance MODULE-COMPLIANCE
6
            STATUS
                           current
7
            DESCRIPTION
8
                  "A compliance statement for SNMP entities that implement
9
                  the IEEE 802.1 organizationally defined Port Extension
10
                  LLDP extension MIB.
11
12
                  This group is mandatory for agents that implement the
13
                  Port Extension peSet TLV set."
            MODULE
                           -- this module
14
                MANDATORY-GROUPS { lldpXdot1PeGroup,
15
                                     ifGeneralInformationGroup }
16
             ::= { lldpXdot1PeCompliances 1 }
17
18
19
        -- Port Extension - MIB groupings
20
21
22
        lldpXdot1PeGroup OBJECT-GROUP
23
            OBJECTS {
24
                 lldpXdot1PeConfigPortExtensionTxEnable,
25
                 lldpXdot1PeLocPECascadePortPriority,
26
                 lldpXdot1PeLocPEAddress,
                 lldpXdot1PeLocPECSPAddress,
27
                 lldpXdot1PeRemPECascadePortPriority,
28
                 lldpXdot1PeRemPEAddress,
29
                lldpXdot1PeRemPECSPAddress
30
31
            STATUS current
32
            DESCRIPTION
33
                 "The collection of objects that support the
34
                Port Extension peSet TLV set."
35
             ::= { lldpXdot1PeGroups 1 }
36
37
        END
```

## D.5.3 Major capabilities and options

## Insert the following TLV at the end of the table in D.5.3:

Item	Feature	Status	References	Support
dot1peSet	Is the IEEE 802.1 Organizationally Specific TLV peSet implemented?	0.3	D.1, Table D.1	Yes []
dot1petlv	Is each TLV in the IEEE 802.1 Organizationally specific TLV peSet implemented?			
	Port Extension TLV	peSet: M	D.2.15	Yes [] No []

## **Annex Z (informative)**

## Comments from 802.1Qbh and 802.1BR

The IEEE 802 committee agreed to carry the following 5 comments in annex Z of 802.1Qbh and 802.1BR supporting the PBB-TE port extender as unresolved outstanding issues.

Cl 00 SC 0 P L # 997

Anoop Ghanwani

Comment Type TR

Adopt the proposal for reusing PBB-TE to solve this problem. This will get rid of the need

to define new tags and will also allow us to leverage other protocols such as CFM and CN

in a Port Extender environment.

SuggestedRemedy

Modify the document per the PBB-TE proposal.

See comment 934

Comment Status X

Response Status W

Cl 01 SC 1 Pl L 1 # 943

Paul Bottorff

Comment Type TR

Port Extenders should be built on the existing 802.1 standard for PBB-TE rather than

inventing and standardizing a new relay which is incompatible with 802.1Q Bridge

forwarding practices. Each E-channel is effectively a PBB-TE TESI, however implemented

with a new identifier.

SuggestedRemedy

Replace the PE network comprised of the internal Port Extender in the Controlling Bridge

and external Port Extenders with a PBB-TE network constructed as proposed in

contribution bh-PE-PBB-TE. Since PBB-TE is an existing 802.1 standard the Controlling Bridge and the Port Extender network can be standardized without standardizing a new relay for Port Extenders. We don't need a standard for a new relay as described in 802.1BR. Instead, delete all of 802.1BR except clauses 7.12-7.14 and 8 which describe the control protocol PE CSP. Combine these clauses into a single 802.1Qbh clause 45 combining 7.12-7.14 and 8 as the new clause 45. Update 802.1Qbh to describe a PBB-TE based Controlling Bridge and a PBB-TE based Port Extender. To do this: Replace clauses 3 and 5 with the clauses in contribution bh-bottorff-cl3 and bh-bottorff-cl5. Retain existing clause 6 changes and add changes for subclause 6.10 from bh-bottorff-cl6-10. Use the comment database for 802.1Qbh to update changes to clause 8. Retain clause 12 and 17 as specified in 802.1Qbh. Re-write clause 44 replacing the current Port Extender model with the PBB-TE based Port Extender described in contribution bh-PE-PBB-TE. Specifically replace figure 44-1 with a combined figure from slides 9-11 of bh-PE-PBB-TE and change text to describe this figure. Add a subclause to describe constructed B-MAC address format and the relationship between TESIIDs and E-CIDs. Replace figure 44-2 with the figure of slide 3 of bh-PE-PBBTE and change text to describe the operation of this example network. Build a figure to replace 44-3 based on the figure of slide 3. Retain table 44-1. Build a figure to replace 44-4 based on the figure of slide 3. Update subclause 44.7 to describe the placement and use of TESIs in a PE BEB network. Retain subclause 44.8 as modified by comment resolution for 802.1Qbh. Subclause 44.7 describing the use of TESIs should cover all the material of 44.9. Update 44.10 based on Qbh comment resolution, changing 44.10.3 to "TESI configuration". Add clause 45 describing PE CSP which is clauses 7.12-7.14 and 8 from 802.1BR. 

1 2	Update PICS based on new clause 5.
3	Comment Status X
4	
5	Cl 05 SC 5.9.1 P9 L # 1041
6	
7	Mike Krause
8	
9	Comment Type TR
10	Yest DDD TE
11	If the PBB-TE proposal is accepted, then 802.1BR can be largely eliminated and all
12 13	relevant remaining material - primarily the PE CSP associated material - should be
14	relevant remaining material - primarity the FE CSF associated material - should be
15	incorporated into this specification
16	incorporated into any specification.
17	SuggestedRemedy
18	•
19	Move PE CSP into this specification.
20	
21	See comment 934
22	
23	Comment Status X
24	
25	Response Status W
26 27	
28	
29	Cl 44 SC 44.1 P30 L 5 # 991
30	C1 ++ 5C ++.1 1 30 £ 3 # 771
31	Ben Mack-Crane
32	
33	Comment Type TR
34	
35	Adding a new tag and creating a new addressing and filtering scheme for port extension
36	
37	replicates functionality already specified for MAC relay. This should only be done if
38	
39	using/extending the existing MAC relay functions cannot provide an acceptable solution
40 41	SuggestedRemedy
42	Suggesteukemedy
43	Either specify port extension using existing MAC relay functions, for example based on
44	Entire specify port extension using existing wife fetaly functions, for example based on
45	PBB-TE, or provide the rationale that leads to the conclusion that a new mechanism is
46	/ <b>1</b>
47	required.
48	
49	See comment 934.
50	
51	Comment Status X
52	
53	Response Status W
54	

Cl 01 SC 1 P1 L # 949  Panagiotis Saltsids  Comment Type TR  Already standardized functions can support Port Extension requirements without the need to introduce new tagging schemes and forwarding.  SuggestedRemedy  Consider refraining from introducing a new Tag technology and use as a base of the description already standardized technologies (like PBB(-TE)). See uploaded presentation  See comment 934  Comment Status X  Response Status W  Response Status W  44  55  66  77  88  99  30  31  31  32  33  34  44  45  46  47  48  49  50  51  52  53		
Comment Type TR  Already standardized functions can support Port Extension requirements without the need to introduce new tagging schemes and forwarding.  SuggestedRemedy  Consider refraining from introducing a new Tag technology and use as a base of the description already standardized technologies (like PBB(-TE)). See uploaded presentation See comment 934  Comment Status X  Response Status W  Response Status W	1	
Panagiotis Saltsids Comment Type TR  Already standardized functions can support Port Extension requirements without the need to introduce new tagging schemes and forwarding.  SuggestedRemedy Consider refraining from introducing a new Tag technology and use as a base of the description already standardized technologies (like PBB(-TE)). See uploaded presentation See comment 934 Comment Status X Response Status W  Response Status W  44 55 66 77 88 89 90 10 11 11 12 12 13 14 14 14 14 14 15 16 16 17 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18 18		
From the paragion of the parag		Cl 01 SC 1 P1 L # 949
Comment Type TR  Already standardized functions can support Port Extension requirements without the need to introduce new tagging schemes and forwarding.  SuggestedRemedy  Consider refraining from introducing a new Tag technology and use as a base of the description already standardized technologies (like PBB(-TE)). See uploaded presentation See comment 934  Comment Status X  Response Status W  Response Status W  44  55  66  77  78  88  99  40  41  42  43  44  45  46  47  48  49  50  51  52  53		
7 Comment Type TR 8 Already standardized functions can support Port Extension requirements without the need 10 to introduce new tagging schemes and forwarding. 12 SuggestedRemedy 14 Consider refraining from introducing a new Tag technology and use as a base of the 16 description already standardized technologies (like PBB(-TE)). See uploaded presentation 18 See comment 934 20 Comment Status X 21 Response Status W 22 Response Status W 23 Response Status W 24 See Status W 25 See Status W 26 See Status W 27 See Status W 28 See Status W 29 See Status W 29 See Status W 20 See Status W 20 See Status W 21 See Status W 22 See Status See Status See Status See Status See Status See Status See See See See See See See See See Se		Panagiotis Saltsids
Already standardized functions can support Port Extension requirements without the need to introduce new tagging schemes and forwarding.  SuggestedRemedy  Consider refraining from introducing a new Tag technology and use as a base of the description already standardized technologies (like PBB(-TE)). See uploaded presentation See comment 934  Comment Status X  Response Status W  Response Status W  44  55  67  77  88  99  90  90  90  90  90  91  91  92  93  94  94  94  95  95  96  97  97  98  98  99  90  90  90  90  90  90  90		Commant True TD
Already standardized functions can support Port Extension requirements without the need to introduce new tagging schemes and forwarding.  SuggestedRemedy  Consider refraining from introducing a new Tag technology and use as a base of the description already standardized technologies (like PBB(-TE)). See uploaded presentation See comment 934  Comment Status X  Response Status W  Response Status W  Already standardized technologies (like PBB(-TE)). See uploaded presentation See comment 934  Comment Status X  Response Status W  44  45  46  47  48  49  50  51  52  53		Comment Type TR
to introduce new tagging schemes and forwarding.  SuggestedRemedy  Consider refraining from introducing a new Tag technology and use as a base of the  description already standardized technologies (like PBB(-TE)). See uploaded presentation  See comment 934  Comment Status X  Response Status W  Response Status W  435  33  34  35  36  37  38  39  40  41  42  43  44  45  46  47  48  49  50  51  52  53		Already standardized functions can support Port Extension requirements without the need
to introduce new tagging schemes and forwarding.  SuggestedRemedy  Consider refraining from introducing a new Tag technology and use as a base of the  description already standardized technologies (like PBB(-TE)). See uploaded presentation  See comment 934  Comment Status X  Response Status W  Response Status W  44  45  46  47  48  49  50  51  52  53		Arready standardized functions can support 1 of Extension requirements without the need
12 13 13 14 15 16 16 17 18 18 19 See comment 934 20 21 21 22 23 Response Status W  24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 31 32 33 34 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53		to introduce new tagging schemes and forwarding
13 SuggestedRemedy 14 Consider refraining from introducing a new Tag technology and use as a base of the 16 description already standardized technologies (like PBB(-TE)). See uploaded presentation 18 See comment 934 20 Comment Status X 22 Response Status W 24 See Status W 25 See Status W 26 See Status W 27 See Status W 28 See Status W 29 See Status W 20 See Status W 20 See Status W 21 See Uploaded presentation		to mirouse new tagging senemes and 152 warding.
Consider refraining from introducing a new Tag technology and use as a base of the description already standardized technologies (like PBB(-TE)). See uploaded presentation See comment 934 Comment Status X Response Status W  Response Status W  Response Status W  44 45 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53		SuggestedRemedy
Consider refraining from introducing a new Tag technology and use as a base of the description already standardized technologies (like PBB(-TE)). See uploaded presentation  See comment 934  Comment Status X  Response Status W  Response Status W  44  55  66  77  88  99  30  31  32  33  44  44  44  45  46  47  48  49  50  51  52  53		
description already standardized technologies (like PBB(-TE)). See uploaded presentation  See comment 934  Comment Status X  Response Status W  Response Status W  See comment 934  Comment Status X  Response Status W		Consider refraining from introducing a new Tag technology and use as a base of the
18       19       See comment 934         20       21       Comment Status X         22       23       Response Status W         24       25         26       27         28       29         30       31         32       33         34       35         36       37         38       39         40       41         41       42         43       44         45       46         47       48         49       50         51       52         53       53	16	
19 See comment 934 20 21 Comment Status X 22 23 Response Status W 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 50 51 52 53	17	description already standardized technologies (like PBB(-TE)). See uploaded presentation
20 21	18	
21		See comment 934
22 23 Response Status W 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 50 51 52 53		
23 Response Status W  24  25  26  27  28  29  30  31  32  33  34  35  36  37  38  39  40  41  42  43  44  45  46  47  48  49  50  51  52  53		Comment Status X
24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 50 51 52 53		
25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 50 51 52 53		Response Status W
26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 50 51 52 53		
27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 50 51 52 53		
28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53		
29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53		
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53		
31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53		
32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53		
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53		
34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53		
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53		
36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53		
37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53		
38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53		
40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53		
41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	39	
42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	40	
43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53	41	
44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53		
45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53		
46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53		
47 48 49 50 51 52 53		
48 49 50 51 52 53		
49 50 51 52 53		
50 51 52 53		
51 52 53		
52 53		
53		
.)4	54	